Some Francis History

Colonial and Revolutionary

with respect to

The Present

— BY —

REV. J. G. FRANCIS, A.B., B.D.
PASTOR OF THE FIRST CHURCH OF THE BRETHREN
LEBANON, PA.

READ AT

FIRST REUNION

OF THE

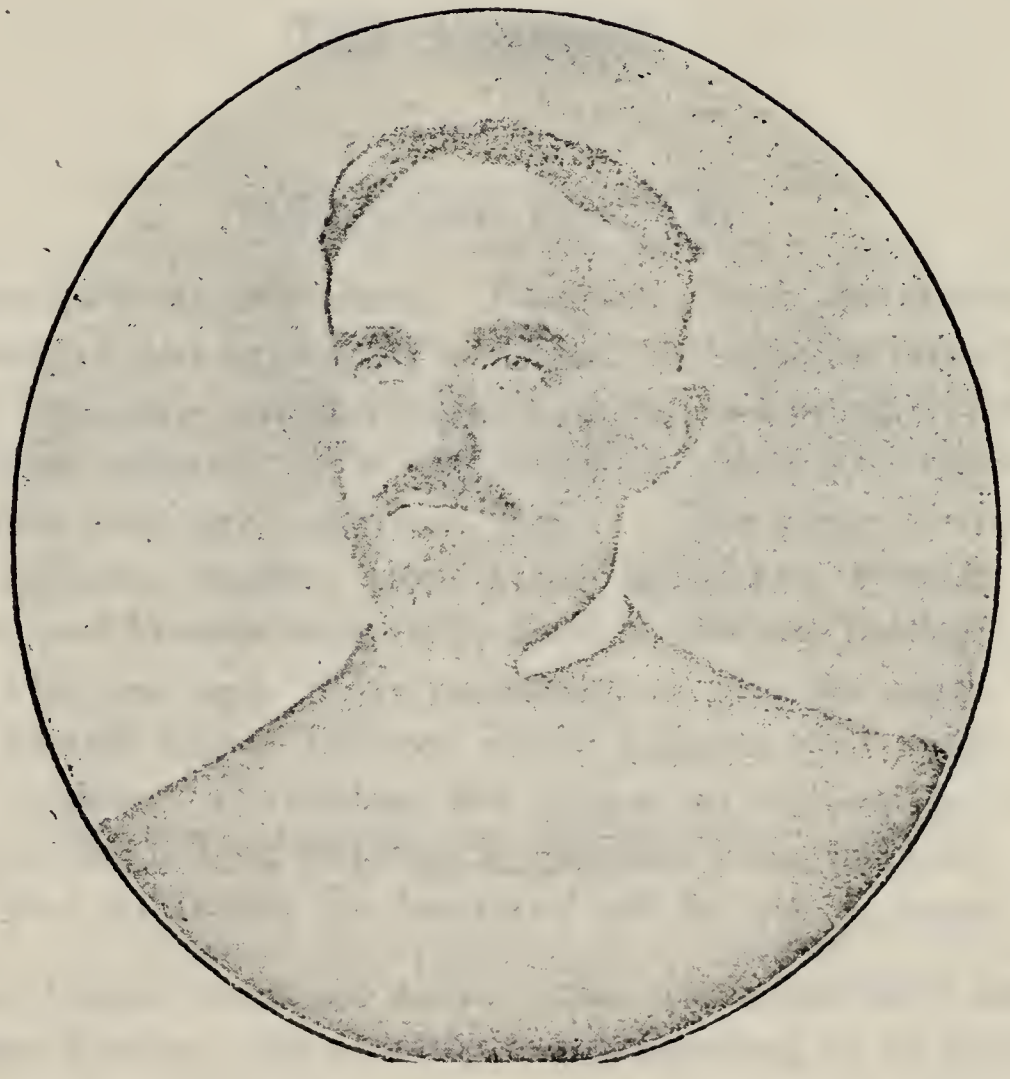
FRANCIS FAMILY

AT BONNIE BRAE PARK, NEAR SPRING CITY, PA.

AUGUST 25, 1928

COMMITTEE OF PUBLICATION

J. G. FRANCIS - - - - - - - LEBANON, PA.
ALAN CORSON - RIDGELAND, W. FAIRMOUNT PARK, PHILA.
MISS NANCY HIGHLEY - - - - NORRISTOWN, PA.



REV. J. G. FRANCIS, A.B., B.D.

Some Francis History

Colonial and Revolutionary

with respect to

The Present

THE NAME FRANCIS

Francis is an old name. Formerly, as is sometimes the case to-day, it was equivalent to Frank. It is said to mean free; and consequently indicates high character and being, functioning without restrant. "Ye shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free," says the Master. Our name, therefore, would indicate freedom from error, ignorance, tyranny and fear. A real Francis is one who dares to live out the light, the truth. His soul says, "Give me liberty or give me death." It has its female form—Frances, which suggests that those who bore it believed in freedom for woman as well as for man. When woman is free, bondage is expelled from the race. We take it that the family has been and will be true to name.

The Franks were not only a tribe but a powerful nation in western Europe. As a family name, however, as we know it, it seems to be of Welsh origin. It was given as a Christian name, which became a family name to the son. To illustrate: Evan ap (son of) Bevan received a tract of land from Wm. Penn at Valley Forge, whose son was Stephen ap Evan (becoming Evans), whose son was Abijah Stevens. David became Davis and William became Williams. As we have the family name Thomas, so we have the family name Francis. The Welsh, especially, as a people were liberty-loving. They were never brought into bondage by any of the invaders of Briton.

Today the heir apparent to the throne must be Prince of Wales before he can be King of England.

The History of Chester County by Fitchey and Cope in a sketch of Casper S. Francis, founder of Spring City, states that his ancestor was of Swedish origin. This we doubt not is an error. The Swedes were the first white settlers on the Delaware; and we have more than one old Swede's Church. The name of Francis is found in the records of Old Swede's Church, so some one, we take it, concluded that the family was Swedish. A Francis simply took the freedom to get married now and then in a Swedish church, and may be to a Swede. The Chester County History says that Casper is descended from a Thomas Francis who at an early day settled in Montgomery County. Well, Thomas Francis, his ancestor, bought land in what is now Montgomery County, in 1734, and in signing his name began it with Ff, which with Lloyd and Llewellyn as examples, we take it, was a Welsh custom.

FRANCIS IN HERALDRY

Of course, the Welsh, more or less, sooner or later, got back on English soil, where they had been earlier; and we find the name amongst the English. In Fairburn's Crests of the Families of Great Britain and Ireland, we find ten Francis shields. Emblems range from lion and eagle to lamb and a dove with an olive branch, from which we infer that some of our tribe were foremost in war, others foremost in peace.

As to American Heraldry we find in an Episcopal Church in Wilmington, Del., a very handsome window, placed there some years ago, in memory of James Asheton Bayard (1799-1880) and Anne Francis Bayard (1802-1864), parents of the noted statesman Thomas Francis Bayard. Says Zeber's Heraldry in America, p. 65: "It is one of the finest pieces of stained glass work known to the writer: the coloring is exquisite, and the design is graceful, simple, and in good taste. A very important feature is the display of the arms and crest

of Bayard and Francis, placed side by side—For Francis: "Per bend simister sable and or, a lion repant countercharged. Crest: Out of a ducal coronet or a demi-lion sable, holding between his paws a garb of the first." Anne Francis Bayard was a descendant of Tench Francis, the banker, who was a member of Old Christ Church, Philadelphia, in which church Captain Arnold Francis was married.

THE FAMILY IN GREAT BRITAIN

It may be of interest to know a little about something done by members of the family in Great Britain. We quote—from Hart's Manual of English Literature, pp. 269-70: "Sir Philip Francis (1740-1818) was an accomplished political writer, contemporary with Burk, Fox and Pitt.

"Sir Philip took an active part in the famous trial of Warren Hastings, and was conspicuous as a statesman and a member of Parliament. The conjecture that he was the author of the Letters of Junius, was early broached, and after much discussion was nearly abandoned, notwithstanding the advocacy of such men as Maculay and Broughan, until the year 1871, when the authorship of the Letters was put almost beyond question by the examination of the handwriting of Junius and Sir Philip Francis by a professional expert."

Says John Mason Good of these Letters: "The classic purity of their language, the exquisite force and perspicuity of their argument, the keen severity of their reproach, the extensive information they evince, their fearless and decisive tone, and above all, their stern and steady attachment to the purest principles of the Constitution, acquired for them, with an almost electric speed, a popularity which no series of letters have since possessed, nor, perhaps, ever will; and, what is a greater consequence, diffused among the body of the people a clearer knowledge of their constitutional rights than they had ever before, and animated them with a more determined spirit to maintain them inviolate."

Sir Philip Francis was born in Dublin, Ireland, Oct. 22, 1740; and was a son of Rev. Dr. Philip Francis, author of a well-known transalation of Horace.

Rev. Benjamin Francis, A. M., (1734-1799) a Welsh Baptist, wrote the following hymn:

1. Hark! the voice of love and mercy
Sounds aloud from Calvary;
See it rends the rocks asunder,
Shakes the earth and veils the sky!
It is finished!
It is finished!
Hear the dying Saviour cry.

2. It is finished! O what pleasure
Do these charming words afford,
Heavenly blessings without measure
Flow to us from Christ the Lord,
It is finished!
It is finished!
Saints, the dying words reord.

3. Happy souls. aproach the table,
Taste the soul reviving food;
Nothing half so sweet and pleasant
As the Saviour's flesh and blood.
It is finished!
It is finished!
Christ has borne the heavy load.

4. Tune your hearts anew, ye séraphs,
Join to sing the pleasing theme,
All on earth and all in heaven,
Join to praise Immanuel's name—
Hallelujah!
Hallelujah!
Glory to the bleeding Lamb.

—Brethren Hymnal, 261.

THE FAMILY IN AMERICA

As to Francis writers in America, we refer to Rev. Convers Francis, D. D. (1796-1863), a Unitarian minister of Watertown, Mass., a graduate of Harvard, was Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence in Harvard from 1843 to 1863. His chief publications are: Errors of Education; Life of John Elliott, the Apostle to the Indians; Memoirs of John Allyn; Gamaliel Bradford, and Judge Davis; Dudlean Lectures at Cambridge;

Historical Sketch of Watertown; and Discourses at Plymouth.—Hart, Manual of American Literature, p. 213.

Turning to the field of Medicine is John Wakefield Francis, M. D., LL. D. (1789-1861), a native of New York City and, for more than half a century, one of its most distinguished ornaments. Besides his professional eminence, he was a man of general culture, and his Discourses on various occasions were noteworthy specimens of literary taste and finish. Besides these, and numerous biographical sketches published in the public journals, he wrote an entertaining volume of historical recollections, Old New York or Reminiscences of the Past Sixty Years. His medical writings are numerous and in high estimation. Hart, p. 213. In 1900 there were listed 44 Francis doctors in the United States.

These brief mentions raise the question whether we ought not as a family secure headquarters and collect a library of the books written by the Francis Family and other works wrought by us. But before passing on, let us call attention to the fact that Dr. Edward Francis of the U. S. Public Health Service, this year (1928) received the gold medal of the American Medical Association for the most important work in medical research in the last year. See his photograph in the Phila. Ledger of August 1, 1928.

Let us turn to the field of Statesmenship.

Tench Francis, Sr., of Philadelphia was Attorney General of Pa., under the Penns, from 1741 to 1754, when friendliness, to some extent at least, for Col. Washington made him distasteful to Richard Penn. His son Turbutt was a Colonel in the French and Indian War, was largely instrumental in buying from the Indians the N.W. part of the State of Pa., himself one of the most extensive landowners of his day, and was the means of negiotating important treaties with the Indians. Tench Francis, Jr., was land agent for the Penns till the Revolution, after which he became the "factor" of the First Bank of North America, thus heading the list of American bankers. Tench

Jr., (1741-1800) had a son John (1763-1796) who moved to Rhode Island, who had a son John Brown Francis (1791-1864), who became U. S. Senator from R. I. and Governor of the State. Thomas Willing Francis (1767-1815), another son of Tench, Jr., was an eminent merchant of Phila., who had a daughter Anne, who marrying, James Asheton Bayard, became the mother of Thomas Francis Bayard, U. S. Senator from Delaware and Secretary of State in the Cabinet of President Grover Cleveland.

John M. Francis, founder of the Troy (N. Y.) Times was Ambassador to Spain, to Greece and to Austria-Hungary, and after his death was succeeded in the last two positions by his son Charles Francis, the only case in our diplomatic service of a son succeeding a father to a foreign Ambassadorship. It was our happy lot to meet a lady from Troy, for a time resident in Lebanon. She said she knew John M. Francis well and that he was the finest man she had ever met. Said the wife of President U. S. Grant: "So true, so brave, and so kind." David Peter Xanthakis, of Athens, Greece: "We have never had in Greece his equal as a diplomatic representative of the United States." It would seem that our family has produced some rare specimens.

David Francis was Mayor of St. Louis, Mo., Governor of the State, a member of Cleveland's cabinet, President of the World's Fair Exposition held in St. Louis, and the outstanding foreign ambassador to Russia during the World War.

Sydney George Fisher in his history of Pa., entitled, The Making of Pennsylvania, on p. 277, gives a list of prominent Pa. families who signed a subscription list relative to the Connecticut Invasion. The first name in the list is that of Francis.

Do we mean to say that never a shadow passed over the Francis household? By no means! A few years ago a Francis became quite notorious in a get-rich-quick concern, and was lodged behind the bars. He was hardly an atrocious criminal; and there were things about him that caused us some-

what to relax the frown upon our brow. Only it reminds us that we had better not carry our heads too high, lest we have a fall.

THE IMMIGRANT ANCESTOR

We wish to give special attention to our family in the American Revolution, but before doing so, it would seem proper to consider to some extent at least the immigrant ancestors. We have never been able to place our finger for a certainity on the immigrant ancestor, the ship, nor the number of sons.

The first Francises in Pa. seem to center around Old Christ Church in Philadelphia. We have taken the position that they were of Welsh origin. Penn's sons were Episcopalain and so it seems were the Francises in large measure. One member of the family was high in the service of the sons of Wm. Penn. Perhaps the Francises did not come till the sons were in power. We find some rather early records in Baptist and Presbyterian churches; but the center, as said, seems Old Christ Church.

To get a start, we assume that William Francis of Nottingham, Chester County, had reached the allotted span of three score and ten years. His estate was administered in 1734. Reference is made to Margaret Francis, likely his widow. See Adm. Book I., p. 146 at West Chester, Pa. His estate was settled a goodly number of years before that of any other Francis in the province, except Griffith Francis, who died young in 1731, so far as records found by us reveal. This is the only reason we have for making William Francis of Nottingham Chester County, the ancestor of the Pa. Francis Family. We are groping in the dark; but we hope to get our finger on the button that will switch on the light. We place in the family of William Francis those of the name in Pa. at the time of his death likely of an age to be the children of one of a goodly old age in 1734. They are:

II. Rees Francis, d. late in 1762 in Chester County, a grandfather, m. in C. C.

II. Thomas Francis, ~~ni.~~ b. 1701; d. 1765, bur. Lower Prov. Twp., son Arnold.

II. Griffith Francis, d. 1731; son Wm. baptized in C. C. August 24, 1729, age 1 mo.

II. Arnold Francis, m in C. C. in 1730; found in Charleston, Chester County.

II. Richard Francis witness to a will in Nottingham in 1731.

II. Samuel Francis, m. in C. C. in 1728.

II. Tench Francis, Sr., Attorney General of Pa., 1741-54; member of C. C., bur. 1758.

II. Katharine Francis, m. Sam'l Roberts, 1740 in First Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia.

II. Annie Francis, m. James Tilghman in C. C. in 1743, Sec. of Land Office.

Note: b, means born; m, married; d., died; C. C., Christ Church; bur., buried.

This gives William Francis of Nottingham a family of nine children, a moderate number in ye olden time. Of the nine the records connect six of them with old Christ Church. Perhaps Katharine married Samuel Roberts in a Presbyterian church because she was Episcopalian and he was Baptist. The family scattered somewhat. Rees, Richard and apparently Arnold settled in Chester County. Thomas, Griffith and Katharine found their way into what is now Montgomery County. Tench and Annie remained in Philadelphia. If not Arnold, perhaps Samuel was the father of those in Germantown and of those in Bedford County, Pa.

Feb. 1, 1755, John Francis, of Whiteland Twp., Chester Co., yeoman, and Catharine, his wife, conveyed land to John Philips, of Upper Darby: Whereas Francis Howell, late of the Welsh Tract, on Oct. 2, 1686, by name of Francis Howell Stancitio, of County of Pembrock, Wales, husbandman, deeded to David Rees, of Lanductston, in County Pembrock, husbandman, 200 acres of

land, being part of 1000 acres which Wm. Penn deeded Oct. 24, 1681, to Wm. Jenkins, who conveyed 500 acres thereof, on Sept. 3, 1686, to Francis Howells, late of Stancitio, Carthartlshire, South Wales, who conveyed the 200 acros afore to David Rees, who by will, Jan. 14, 1705, devised one-half thereof to his son, Thomas, and the other one-half to his son, Lewis, which sons, the father having died, soon after conveyed their land to Richard ap Richard, of Chester Co., without a deed, whereupon all three (Francis Howells and Thos. and Lewis Rees) deeded Apr. 29, 1710, said 200 acres in the Great Valley, to Thomas Owens, of Whiteland, running by lands of Philip Howell, Robt. Wharton, Richard ap Richard, and John Martin, who had bought of Philip Howell. Thomas Owen willed Oct. 9, 1720, said tract to his son, Owen Owens, who Jan. 13, 1725/6, made his wife Catharine executrix of his will, which Catharine, after decease of her husband, married the aforesaid John Francis.—Book P., p. 324 sq. of Chester Co. Records.

So this said John Francis married widow Catharine Owens, likely as early at least as 1730; in other words, said John Francis was co-temporary with the aforementioned Franises ,and so may well be listeed with them, likely a brother with some if not all of them. He, if not Arnold, may have been the father of the Francises of Whiteland of the Revolutionary period.

Extracts from a letter written me by Alan Corson, Ridgeland, West Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, under date of July 3, 1929, and of course subsequent to the reading of the paper herewith printed, would seem to be in place here. Mr. Corson writes:

"This data may fit in somewhere in your history or tree. Whether the Thomas Francis who came here 1699 aged 24 was the son of Thomas Francis who suffered with the Quakers in 1673 and the father of our Thomas Francis who was born 1701, I cannot say."

"'Thomas Francis, County Tyrone, Ireland, imprisoned for non-payment of tithes 1670. See Besse, Vol. 2, pp. 478-479.'

"'Also William Stockdale, Provincial Councillor of Pa. and Minister of Society of Friends, first appears 1657 as of Lanarkshire (Scotland), and met with much abuses in that place . . . . . also Avondale and Strathaven. In 1670 was living in Co. Tyrone (Ireland), probably in parish of Benburb; was member of Grange Meeting near Charlemont and with the exception of two years spent in missionary effort at Londonderry*, he resided there until he removed to Pennsylvania. He probably sailed with his family in the ship Friendship of Liverpool in 1684/5, as he witnessed a will made on that vessel Jan. 16, 1684. He lived in New Castle Co., and was a member of Newark Meeting.'

"'*Foot note, p. 343,' says Rutty: 'About year 1673 Wm. Stockdale, a friend of the ministry, and Thomas Francis, another

friend, removed their dwelling from Charlemont to Londonderry, and Kept a meeting there for two years, but met with so little success, they returned to their former abode.—See Immigration of Irish Quakers into Penn'a by Albert Cook Myers.'

"Also Emigrants from Liverpool.'

"'Servants bound to Peter Atherton to go in ship Lamb to Virginia or Maryland, on board Sept. 8, 1699, Aug. 24—Thomas Francis of Carnarvanshire, aged 24 years, 5 ms.'"

We are inclined to admit that the conjecture of Mr. Corson has in it more probability than has our own conjecture. Mr. Corson gives also in his letter other facts which are very largely identical with what I already had.

Prof. Ralph L. Johnson, 110 Windsor Avenue, Upper Darby, Pa., writes:

"'Arnold Francis of Northern Liberty's, Trustee' to the will of Edward Roberts, father of Samuel, will was proved 1753 and made 1748."

"This Robert came to Lower Providence in 1715 and settled adjacent to Hollow School House, West of Eagleville."

"Northern Liberties was what is now Bala and vicinity.—322 Will Book K—page 32."

"I suppose Arnold Francis, who married April 7, 1730, Elizabeth James, was my ancestor."

By examplification Book 7, page 457, a copy of $E\frac{2}{75}$ 10 at Harrisburg.

"On 14th 1 Mo. 1688 Joshua Francis and Ruth Jacobs' take part in a land canveyance."

Calvin L. Francis, contractor and builder, 1522 East Grand Ave., Des Moines, Iowa, under date of April 9, 1927, writes me:

Some time ago I wrote to the Penn. State Library, asking for some information concerning some of my ancestry; and Mr. H. H. Shenk, archivisit, advised me to write to you. He said you did some genealogical work. So I am asking you herewith if you can take up our family history, and run it down, say from George Francis back. To begin with:

I will give you a start down the line from myself. I was born at Dallas, Darke County, Ohio; my father, John Francis, born in Preble County, Ohio; his father, George Francis, had two brothers. Jacob and Samuel—Jacob the oldest, then Samuel, then George. I cannot tell where they were born, but I do know they lived in Ohio. George moved to Adel, Iowa, in an early day, and died in Iowa. Jacob and Samuel died in Ohio. They were sons of George Henry

Francis, who, I think, was born in Pennsylvania. He was a son of one Jacob Francis, who was an officer in the Revolutionary War. He enlisted in Penn.

This is as far as I have been able to go, and haven't got these generations very explicit from my grandfather on back.

Rev. Charles E. Francis, of Connecticut, was about to publish a book of his branch of the Francis family, but he died before the book was published. Through a mistake, the publishers got some of our family mixed in, he being a descendant of Robert Francis, which was a different branch of the Francis descendants. Do you believe you could go even farther than Jacob to any certainty.

There are all kinds of ideas going about our nationality. Some say we are of French origin; others, of English; others, of German. So I am very curious to know. If you feel that you could run it down to the original, what would be your charges?

Now I have written quite a lengthy epistle to begin with, but that is one of the characteristics of the Francis people—to be sure, then go ahead, and drive to the finish.

Thanking you, I will wait your earliest convenience.

I am very respectfully,

CALVIN L. FRANCIS,
1522 East Grand Ave.,
Des Moines, Iowa.

P.S.—I wonder, do you happen to be one of this same line?
C.

We refer to Capt. George Francis, under

THE FRANCISES IN THE REVOLUTION

The Francis Family in America has been patriotic rather than religious, i. e. their activities have ben in the State rather than in the Church. The patriotism of an old family of our country is hardly rated at 100 per cent. if it did not have some share in bringing about our independence. What is the record of the Francis Family in the American Revolution?

We have mentioned Colonel Turbutt Francis as an officer in the French and Indian War. In that conflict he had an office equal to that of George Washington. He had under him Major Dehaas of Lebanon who in the Revolution became a general and was one of Washington's pall-bearers. Why is not Turbutt Francis heard of in the Revolution? It would seem that the difficulty that his father, Tench, Sr., had with the Penns resulted later in a yet closer friendship, for Tench, Jr.,

became their land agent and Turbutt was made the commanding officer in one of the Pennamite wars. His complications in the lands of the Penns, who held these lands under a royal grant, when the Revolution came on, caused him for a time, says Godcharles, to be suspected of Toryism. Perhaps he had enemies who tried to tarnish his name. These troubles, along with heavy land losses, shortened his days. He died during the second year of the Revolution, in 1777. He was exonerated altogether of the taint of Toryism. His brother, Tench, Jr., was a captain of Phila. militia, and his financial services to the Colonial cause were second, (if second) only to those of Robert Morris. In the untimely disease of Turbutt Francis, the family not unlikely was deprived of a noted general in the Revolution.

Let us look at the Family list of those who served in our struggle for independence We shall consider them alphabetically.

On December 10,1776 Arnold Francis was Lieutenant in Captain John Edwards' Company of Lower New Providence Militia, in Colonel John Bull's 5th Batalion of Philadelphia County Militia. On the promotion of John Edwards to Major of the Battalion in 1777, Arnold Francis became Captain of the Company, Pa. Arch. S. 6., Vol. I., p. 808. We take that this promotion was before the battle of Brandywine, in which and also in the battle of Germantown we understand the Battalion participated. A large part of us here to-day are descended from the Captain, so after noting reference to his military record in Pa. Archives, we shall take him up for special consideration.

Personnel of the 8th Co., New Providence, Capt. Francis. 6th S. Vol. 1, pp. 912 and 915. Capt. of 8th Co. 6th Bat., 1780, p. 886; also May 12, 1780, p 946; and on July 18, 1780, p. 953.

Capt. Arnold Francis one of 13 Companies—9 from Phila. Co. and 4 from Bucks Co.—"ordered into Continental Service as an Escort to the Convention Troops through the State."

In his command at the time were 1 captain, 1 lieutenant, 1 ensign, 3 sergants non-commissioned, 27 privates fit for duty and 2 sick, total command 35. "Mustered at Lancaster, December, 1778, by Lodk Sprogell, M. M. G. of P." 6S Vol. 1, p. 888.

In Montgomery County, 6 Bat. 1783-1790 Vol III., p. 687; his return of his Company in 1786, pp. 728 and 729; return of Company, 1785, pp. 1337 to 1339.

In a return of his Company likely of 1780, he has in his command 95 men. These names we have copied each under his own class; and these we hold as his Company for our use.

Barnaby Francis was in the 6th class of Capt. Baltzer Hydricks Co., 2nd Bat. of Phila. Co. Militia. Nov, 20, 1778. This company was from Springfield township, now Montgomery Co., 6S. Vol. 1, p. 669. In a General Return of Phila. City is the name "Barnaby Francis," under remarks. "Can't be found." p. 194. Barabas Francis in the 6th class, 2nd Co., 7th Bat. of Phila. Mil., likely in 1780 or 81. Vol. 1, p. 933; also p. 963, being under Capt. Andrew Redheiffer, a John Francis being in the same Company.

"We the Undersigned Subscribers do acknowledge the Receipt of Thirty Dollars of Colonel Jacob Engle in part of Sixty Dollars for which consideration we and each of us for ourselves do engage to serve as Substitute for two months in the third class of Philad'a County Militia commanded Colonel Benjamin McVaugh as Witness our hand this 17th day of August 1777." Signed with 16 others by Barnabas and John Francis, both of whom make their mark.—6S. Vol. 1, p. 963.

Baraby Francis in 1790, according to the Census lived in Germantown twp., Phila. Co., there being in his family 1 male above 16 years (himself), 1 male under 16 and 3 females.

Charles Francis' name is given in 6S, Vol. IV. pp. 560-1. Charles Francis in 6th Class of Capt. Christian Snyder's Co., 2nd Bat. Phila. Co., Mil. Nov. 20, 1778.—Vol. I, of 6th S., p.

671., in 6th Class, 5th Co., 7th Bat., Phila. Co., Mil., Capt. Jacob Hall, Aug. 11, 1780.—pp. 930 and 937.

Charles Francis, in 1790, resided in Germantown twp., Phila. Co., there being in his family 2 males above 16, 3 males under 16, and 2 females. He should have descendants living to-day.

In Tredeffryn twp. Chester Co., in 1780 was Dennis Francis under Capt. Jonathan Rowland. Vol. V, p. 617. In this same company were Edward Woodman and Abjah Stevens, the father and maternal grandfather respectively of Henry Woodman, author of The History of Valley Forge, published by John U. Francis, Sr., our President.

We find George Francis, sergeant, in the German Reg't. Continental Line, under the heading "Depreciation Pay. Vol. 14., p. 207. George Francis was a Third Lieutenant in Capt. Wm. Hendricks Co., in action at Quebec, Jan. 1, 1776, in Bat. of Riflemen.—p. 27; on p. 63, in First Pa. Cont. Line, "Resigned October, 1776"; see also p. 640; see p. 853 "under payment of Bounty." Lastly George Francis, died in Butler County, Ohio, February 3, 1820, aged seventy-five." p. 870. A George Francis lived in Westmoreland Co., Hempfield twp., in 1790, having in his family 1 male above 16, 3 males under 16, and 2 females. In return of Military Officers elected in and for the County 7th Co., was Capt George Francis. Vol. IV., p. 178. These of Westmoreland, Wednesday, December 12th, 1792, 6th Bat. were likely all one and the same George. We would expect to find his descendants in Ohio and westward.

There was more than one John Francis in the Revolution. In the Cont. Line, under Depreciation Pay., Vol., IV. p. 272, are John Francis and William Francis, both privates and from Chester County. In Vol. II., p. 831 is John Francis, private, in Major James Hamilton's Co., 2nd Pa. Cont. Line., also in John Murray's Co., 2nd Pa. Line, Sept., 9, 1778, designated "on duty," p. 816; also p. 871 and p. 900, where it states he enlister May 10, 1777.

We have seen that a John Francis was in the same Co., Capt. Hydricks, as was Barnabas Francis, the Co. being from Springfield twp., Phila. Co., 2nd Bat. of Mil., in 1778, 6S, Vol. I., p. 674; and p. 675 in Class 2, October 22, 1779; and in Capt. Andrew Redeiffer's Co., 7th Bat. Phila Co. Militia, likely in 1780 or 81, p. 933; also p. 963. John Francis, Apr. 7, 1787, in Springfield twp., Montgomery County, in Capt. Balser Heydrick's Co., Vol. III, p. 646. This is doubtless the John Francis in census of 1790, listed as being in Montgomery County, and having in his family 1 male above 16, 1 male under 16, and 3 females.

We find John Francis, a negro. Vol. IV, p. 508. Perhaps a slave in a Francis family.

In Tredeffryn twp. Chester Co., in 1784 in Capt. David Wilson Co., was John Francis, Vol III, p. 273; also May 23, 1782, Vol. V., p. 866. A John Francis was in Capt. Eirey's Co., from Pikeland twp., Chester Co., in one of last 4 classes, Sept. 24, 1781. Vol. V., pp. 542 and 546. And in Sept. 1781 also was John Francis on pay roll of Capt Michael Hoalman's Co., of Chester Co., p. 859. These would all seem to be different Johns, unless there was shifting of commands and that rather rapidly, and all from Chester County

Some progress has been made by way of identification. There was a John Francis in Whiteland twp., Chester Co., in 1765, assessed for 60 acres; and a John Francis in Pikeland assessed the same year for 150 acres. These were doubtless different Johns and two of the Johns of the Revolution.

By the census of 1790 there were in Pikeland twp., John Francis, Sr., 1 male above 16 and 1 female, likely man and wife; and John Francis, Jr., 2 males above 16, one under 16 and 2 females. In Charleston twp. was John Francis, 3 males above 16, 2 under 16 and 5 females. In Oxford twp., was a John Francis with 3 males all above 16 and 3 females.

We find a John Francis in Capt. Tench Francis's Co., 1st Phila. City Bat., Aug. 1781—6th S., Vol. I. pp. 97 and 633. We also find John Francis and Tench Francis, both privates, in the 7th Co., 2nd Bat., Phila. Mil., John Groff, Capt., in 1784 Vol. III., p. 1012. We likely have two Johns here in Phila. The John in Capt Tench's Co. was likely his own son, for he had a son John, b. May 30, 1763, who would have been 18 years of age in 1781. This John became the father of John Brown Francis, who became Governor of R. I. and U. S. Senator from that state.

So in the Revolution was a John Francis from Springfield twp., Montgomery Co., a negro John Francis; 3 Johns from Chester Co., and 2 from Phila. City—7 John in all. Who and where are their descendants to-day?

Joseph Francis in 1782 was in the Charlestown Company, Chester Co., under Capt. Samuel Roberts. Vol. V., pp. 877 and 880.

We find a Joseph Francis in Capt John Baker's Co., 1st Bat. Phila. Mil., in 1784. 6S, Vol. III, p. 947. If these are not the same, perhaps one moved to Bedford Co., for in Feb. 1789 a Joseph Francis was in the service in Bedford Co., 6S, Vol. III, p. 25.

There was a Julian Francis in the 6th Pa. Line Vol. III, pp. 130.

Michael Francis is listed in Capt David McQueen's Co. of 7th Bat. Lanc. Co. Mil., Vol. VII, pp. 698, 726, 742, 760, 786; also Miehl Francis in 3rd class, Capt. David McQueen, 4th Bat. Lanc. Co., Oct. 4, 1784, Vol III. p. 499, see also p. 377. We are of opinion that the correct name of this soldier was Michael Frantz. This German name in Lancaster Co. has more than once been written Francis.

Norrid Francis was in the 3rd class, Capt. John Wall's Co., 2nd Bat., Washington Co. Mil., April 18, 1782. 6S. Vol. II. pp. 41, 55, 64.

Peter Francis was a substitute in Northampton Co., Pa., May 23, 1782. Vol. VIII., p. 269.

Richard Francis, private, is listed in the First Regt., Cont. Line, under Depreciation Pay. Vol. IV. p. 109. Richard Francis, private, was in Capt. James Wilson Co., "during the War." Vol. II. p. 676; on p. 719, January 1, 1777—January 18, 1781"; in 3rd Pa. Cont. Line, p. 996. Richard Francis, sergeant, in Capt. James Wilson's Co., April 1780, 1st Pa. Regt. 6S. Vol II. pp. 841 and 843. These Richards are all likely one and the same person.

We have already run across two Tenchs from Phila—one a private and the other a captain.

Tench Francis, private, in 1st Co., Phila. 1st Bat. Mil., called in "actuale service," Aug. 18, 1779. 6S, Vol. 1, p. 74. In 1784 (1783-1790) was in 7th Co., 2nd Bat. Phila. Mil., under Capt. John Groff. Vol. III., p. 1012. We find Tench Francis, private, Phila. Mil. Cont. Line, under Depreciation Pay, Vol. IV, p. 386. He is likely the Tench Francis who by the census of 1790, lived on 10th St. between Arch and Race. There is but one person listed, a male above 16 years. So this Tench likely was either a bachelor or a widower, after his military service all alone in the world.

Capt. Tench Francis was in the 3rd Phila. City Bat. in 1775. Vol. I. p. 183, also in 1781, p. 632. Capt. Tench was one of the most noted American citizens of his day, after the War being associated with Hillegas, the first Treasurer of the U. S., in settling war-hold-over financial matters of the nation, and having charge of the First Bank of North America till his death in 1800.

There was a Tench Francis, Jr., in the service after the War, Vol. V., p. 512, in the 3rd Co., 3rd Regt of Mil. of Phila. City. This was likely Tench (1774-1827), son of Colonel Turbutt, brother of Capt. Tench, for Capt. Tench had no son Tench.

Capt. Tench, till his father's death, was Tench, Jr., for he was the son of Tench, the Attorney General of Pa., who died in 1758.

The name Thomas seems to be as common in the Francis Family as is the name John. We find it common to-day. It was common in early Colonial days and it was common in the Revolution.

Thomas Francis was in Class 1 of Capt. Eyrie's Co. from Pikeland twp., Chester Co. Ser 5, Vol. V., p. 534, date Aug. 12, 1780. We have seen that a John Francis was also in this Company. Perhaps they were brothers. Thomas, doubtless the one living in Pikeland in 1790, whose family had 1 male above 16, 1 under 16, and 3 females.

Notice to "get themselves ready to march," Sept. 12, 1777,

"Thomas Francis goes," George Forepaugh, Capt., Co. of Phila. Associators and Militia. 6S, Vol. 1 p. 812. Thomas Francis in 5th Bat. Phila. Mil. "at Sea," under remarks, Capt. Geo. Forepaugh, "when called into actuale service" July 1777." Vol. 1, p. 339.

Then Thomas Francis, 4th Bat. Phila, private, had a substitute in Charles Hobert. 6S., Vol. 1, p. 290. "In actuale service," Feb. 6, 1781, 3rd Co., Capt. John Baker, Charles Hubert substitute, p. 380. Thomas Francis, perhaps the same, "September 11, 1777, deserted September 23," private under Capt. John Bergman, City of Phila. p. 400.

Then we have two Thomas Francises from that part of Phila Co., which later became Montgomery Co., Thomas in the 4th Class of Capt. John Wentz's Co. from Norriton twp., 6th Bat., Phila. Co. Mil., pp. 896 and 908; and Thomas Francis in Capt Wm. Nelson's Co. from Middle New Providence, 4th Class, in the same report, of same Bat., pp. 900 and 911. We are satisfied that one of these is the brother Thomas of Capt. Arnold and the other the Captain's nephew Thomas, who later

on going to sea made his will in favor of his beloved Uncle Arnold of New Providence twp. Will was dated May 28, 17— (likely 1781) and was probated May 15, 1782. His ship was the Brig Fair America, likely a war vessel. We have more to say about him later.

Perhaps one of the foregoing Thomas Francises was the Thomas of Radnor twp., Del. Co., who in 1790 had in his family 2 males above 16 and 4 females.

Then fallowing the Revolution is Thomas W. Francis, under Capt. John Groff, Phila., 1786. Vol. III, p. 1025. This certainly was Thomas Willing Francis (1767-1815) son of Capt. Tench Francis.

Lastly a return of officers on Montgomery Co. Mil., 1792, 2nd Bat., Major Neelson, of New Providence twp., 4th Co., is Lieut. Thomas Francis. Vol. IV, p. 159. It seems pretty certain that this was Thomas, son of Capt Arnold. The nephew Thomas we have seen went to sea and his will had been probated ten years earlier, which fact might not however, altogether exclude him. Thomas, the brother of Capt. Arnold, who we have seen was in the Revolution, could hardly have been this Thomas, for Miss Margaret Dale of Chestnut Hill, Phila., descendant of this Thomas, had him die in Phila. in 1810, to which place he undoubtedly moved. Inasmuch as his wife was from Del. Co., he likely was the Thomas in Radnor twp. in 1790, whose family likely tallies with that of Miss Dale's ancestor. Besides Thomas, the brother Capt. Arnold, was beyond military age in 1792. So we say that Lieutenant Thomas was the great-grandfather of Alan Corson of Phila.

So we conclude that in the service of the Revolution were 5 if not 6 Thomas Francises, and that 2 more were in the service, the Standing Army, if you please, after the Revolution.

We find a William Francis in the 7th Co., Capt. Barber, of Vincent, Chester Co., Sept. 24, 1781, Vol. V., pp. 542, 546 and 855. May 13, 1785, William Francis was in the First Berks

Co. Bat., Class 5, Capt. Pitter Gower. Vol. III, p. 58. Vincent twp. Chester Co., was not so far from Berks Co.

William Francis, private, artillery, Capt. Jordan's Co., Col. Flowers Regt., 14 Aug. 1779. In 13th Regt. Pa. Cont. Line, artillery, Wm. Francis, matross, under Depreciation Pay. Vol. IV, p. 97. William Francis, Oct. 1777-1779, in Invalid Regt. Cont. Line. p. 97.

William Francis, Apr. 1780, commissary of general mil. stores, was stationed at Phila., blacksmith. Aug. 14, 1779 in ordinance yard; p. 1113, William Francis, armorer, New London, Virginia, also p, 1115; on p. 1096 enlisted for the War, stationed at New London, armorer. "Blacksmith" suggests William of Abington twp., Phila. Co., now Mont'g Co., Apr. 14. 1786. 6S Vol III. p. 716, whose brother Griffith was a blacksmith. They were sons of William Francis, d. about 1772, the only son of Griffith who died in 1731. William of Abington in 1790 had a family of 1 male above 16 and 2 females. Strange to say William of Northern Liberties, Phila., had a family of the same size, as did also William of Easttown twp., Chester Co.

So in the Revolution we find 1 Arnold Francis, 1 Barnabas, 1 Charles, I Dennis, 1 George, 7 Johns, 2 Josephs, 1 Julian, 1 Michael, 1 Norrid, 1 Peter, 1 Richard, 2 Tenches, 6 Thomases, and 3 Williams—in all 30. These are from Pennsylvania alone. The David Francis line of Missouri claim to have come from Virginia. There have been enough of the family in New England to justify the writing of a family history. If all the colonies were as well represented as Pa., there were enough of us, especially if one includes the offspring of our daughters to make a battalion. We claim that we are justified in holding for the family in the Revolution top-notch patriotism. Taking Washington for example, we say patriotism is at its best only when crowned with religion. Here in the latter sphere we are not altogether lacking, but there is room for improvement.

Now we wish in conclusion to give some special consideration to

CAPT. ARNOLD FRANCIS

That Captain Arnold Francis of the Lower New Providence Militia was an outstanding patriot in the American cause is evidenced by the fact that he was one upon whom fell the wrath of the British on their way from Brandywine to occupy Philadelphia. He suffered the spoiling of his goods, likely the burning of his buildings, for soon after the Revolution for some cause he had to place upon his farm a mortgage of one half its value. He is the great grandfather of my father, John U. Francis, Sr., of Oaks, Pa., the first President of the Francis Reunion.

We recount a narration of my father. His father, John U. Francis of Shannonville, now Audubon, was the oldest grandson of Capt. Arnold. On one occasion, an evening, an English miner of copper mines at Shannonville, was at grandfather's residence, which constituted the lower half of the old homestead of his father Thomas, the Captain's oldest son. There was an out-kitchen to the old farm house, two or three steps lower than the floor of the main house and leading by steps to it. Father was a boy of lastingly impressionable years. There was an altercation between grandfather and the Englishman, father not-comprehending about what, which was evidently bringing back the feelings of 1776. The Englishman was about passing out of the outdoor of the kitchen, and grandfather was on the steps leading to the main house. The Englishman said something that was a flint spark to the powder in the powder-pan of grandfather, who flashed this message to the Englishman: "I want you to understand that I have in my veins the blood of my grandfather, and he wasn't afraid of any Johnny Bull that ever crossed the ocean."

Capt. Arnold Francis evidently not only had the personal magnetism of attracting men to his Company, but men of a high type. By the return of December 10, 1776, John Edward's had in the Company 30 men. Arnold Francis, with a nucleus of but 6 of the 30, built up a Company of 95, notwithstanding there

were two other companies from Providence twp., his, however, being by far the strongest. The Quaker, James Vaux, of the community, at one time, seemed not inclined to take sides. He entertained the Commanders-in-chief of the American Army and of the British Army, Washington and Howe, on one and the same day. Washington was with him on the night of Sept. 21, 1777, and took breakfast with him on the morning of the 22nd, while Howe took supper with him on the evening of the 22nd and lodged with him that night. Yet Capt. Arnold Francis got the Quaker off the fence and enrolled him in his Company, as Pa. Archives reveal. Vaux held membership in the Friends Meeting of Providence, now Upper Providence, and was called to account by the meeting for his military service. He made some acknowledgements and was restored to good standing. Vaux was a personal friend of Washington, having free access later to his Headquarters in the Potts Mansion at Valley Forge. Vaux died at a ripe old age in Philadelphia.

That Arnold Francis had in his Company high type men is further shown by the presence in it of Cadwallader Evans, son of Rowland Evans, of the mill, by the presence in it of three of the Pawlings-John, Isaac and Nathan—and further by the presence in it of Jacob Casselberry of Evansburg, Montg Co., ancestor of the wife of Dr. Leslie Omwake, now President of Ursinus College.

Frederick A. Francis of 714 N. 11th St. Reading, Pa., has in his possession a small bowl, which says tradition had been Washington's drinking bowl, and which tradition also says came in possession of Frederick's Revolution ancestor in the following manner: When the American forces had been repulsed Frederick thinks likely at Brandywine or Chadsford, the Company of Thomas Francis, the ancestor, was driven back through the camp of Washington. Thomas picked up the bowl. Later he went to the camp of Washington to return it, who told him to keep it in remembrance of him. Frederick

showed the bowl to me some years ago. He also showed me a receipt in his possession, which reads as follows.

"August 15, 1777.

"Received of Col. Robert Smith Per the hands of James Boylan, Sixty-Dollars to serve as substitute for two months in the second class of Chester County militia.

Thomas Francis."

Our first impulse is to conclude that this Thomas Francis was a resident at the time of Chester County, and that he is the Thomas Francis of Pikeland twp. Chester County, whose name we have found in Pa. Archives. This Thomas was in the second class. That Thomas was in class one; but the class was sometimes changed. A receipt is not given to the man who signs it, so it must have come to Frederick's ancestor in some way from the military authorities. Frederick's ancestor, Thomas, settled near Pughtown, Chester Co., which is almost as far from Pikeland, Chester County, as it is from Providence, Montgomery County. We wish to examine this very interesting tradition.

Among the descendants of Thomas Francis of Pughtown there are traditions concerning Colonel Arnold Francis of the Revolution. A man residing east of the old Edward's farm, the later Crawford farm, near Audubon, which farm was joined on the east by the farm of Capt. Arnold Francis , told me some years ago that he understood that on this Francis farm there lived in Revolutionary times a Colonel. There was but one Arnold Francis, the Captain, in Pennsylvania forces of the Revolution. Whence this office of Colonel? His fellow captain William Nelson after the war was a Major. It is a common thing for a faithful officer in a war, in the days of peace following to be elevated to a higher office. We take it that the Captain later became a Colonel and became known by the latter title, hence the designation in the tradition.

Traditions through a series of years have gone so far wide of the mark that many historians have discarded tradition entirely in historical investigation. You must have something more than tradition to enter the D. A. R. But to reject tradition entirely is certainly unwise. We agree with Mr. Eley of the Bucks Co. Historical Society, when he says, "Tradition generally clusters around a grain of truth." Some of the most valuable, most sacred elements are found in the tradition. I like a family that treasurers its traditions. When we depend entirely on official reports for our knowledge of the past, history loses its poetry, its human touch. The wise historian will test out the tradition, get it from its different angles, bring it in touch with offcial records, compare it with known facts, puncture its inflations, eliminate discolorations, warpings and twistings and the additions of human conceit. Tradition will not only place flesh on the skeleton, it will breathe life into a dead carcase; yea, it will even paint a flush on the pallid cheek.

Let us look at this bowl tradition. How should a two month militiaman get this bowl and be the one to return it to the commander-in-chief? Does not the return of it in this manner somewhat savor of the presumptuous? Where were camp conditions in connection with the battle of Brandywine that would fit the tradition. Did Washington have a camp in the vicinity before the battle? Did not Washington immediately withdraw from Brandywine, and after somedays return to give the British battle once more, which was prevented by a terrible down-pour of rain. Washington withdrew and crossed the swollen Schuylkill at Parkerford on Sept. 19. He marched to the Reading pike, down through Trappe, to Collegeville and Evansburg, where he encamped on both sides of the Perkiomen. He is said to have spent the night in the home of Jacob Casselberry, one of Capt. Arnold Francis's men. On Sept. 20 Washington marches his main army to Fatland Ford, and established headquarters in the mansion of James Vaux, another of the Captain's men.

When Washington arrived at Fatland Ford, soldiers were already on the job of bringing the stores that had been in the Valley Forge across the Schuylkill on rafts to the north side, landing them right where Washington's army could appropriate them. That Col. Hamilton who commanded the transportation of the stores was not using a command of his own is evident from the fact that two days later he was in Philadelphia without men to accomplish a work for which Gen. Sullivan was to send him fifteen men. Capt. Arnold Francis's Company was from the north side of the Schuylkill and best of any knew the land to which the stores were to be brought. That the Captain's men were employed in bringing the stores across is proved by the fact that Nathan Pawling one of his men was on the job. See Woodman's History of Valley Forge, p. 36. These stores were much needed by Washington to prevent the passage of the ford by the British who encamped a short distance south of Valley Forge about the same time that Washington reached the north side. This work of Captain Arnold Francis must have brought him into immediate contact with General Washington.

There is a well authenticated tradition in the family that months later, when Washington was in camp at Valley Forge, General Knox being sick unto death, the doctor declaring that only brandy would save his life, which brandy could be gotten only in Phila., now occupied by the British, Washington selected Capt. Arnold Francis to get the brandy out of the jaws of the British lion. We have contended in writing for the Mont'g Co. Hist. Soc., that the courage, skill, efficiency of Capt. Arnold Francis in bringing those stores across, along with his knowledge of the country, is what led Washington to select him as the man to get the brandy.

Washington's main stores were in Reading, when Washington and Howe confronted each other at Fatland Ford. Howe's failure to get the stores at Valley Forge, doubtless chagrined him, and caused him to think of getting the stores at Reading. This suggested to him the ruse of a demonstration against those stores as a means of getting Washington out of his path to

Philadelphia. It is a matter of history that on the afternoon of Sept. 21, Howe sent detachments of his army up the west side of the Schuylkill toward Reading, threatening the stores. At 8 P. M. of that day Washington gallops hastily to Thompson's Tavern, now Jeffersonville, where he dictated a letter to General Sullivan, evidently at Swede's Ford, instructing him that in the night with camp fires left burning, to march with all speed up the road down which they had come, i. e., up the pike toward Reading, evidently to protect the threatened stores. Washington still held his main army at Fatland Ford to oppose Howe, and stayed in the Vaux Mansion yet over the night of the 21st. At 5 o'clock next morning Howe sent a division of his army under Cornwallis to Gordon's Ford, now Phoenixville, in order to dislodge the "Old Fox" in his path across the river. Cornwallis bombarded and crossed the Schuylkill, it being a feint," writes a British engineer. Cornwallis had slipped in between Washington and Reading. This broke up Washington's camp in a hurry at Fatland Ford, and he marched his army on the double quick toward Reading, which resulted in Camp Pottsgrove for the American Army. Cornwallis recrossed the Schuylkill at Gordon's Ford, and Howe at once crossed Fatland Ford and occupied the quarters just vacated by Washington. Howe had a clear road to Philadelphia and he took advantage of it. Washington was outgeneraled, but Providence was now in command.

Our contention is that it was at the Vaux mansion that Washington left the bowl; and inasmuch as James Vaux was a member of Capt. Arnold Francis's Company, he would naturally give it to the Capt to return it to the owner. The Capt being already known to the General, could with grace return it; and it would be a most natural thing for the General to tell the Captain to keep it in remembrance of him. (We would not infer that Washington was above giving his bowl to a private militiaman).

"Oh!" You say, "the wish is mother of the thought. It is born out of your self-conceit." Admitting that the wish is

mother to many and curious thoughts, and that self-conceit works miracles, yet we claim that reason is in the argument.

Well, you ask, how did the bowl get into possession of Thomas Francis of Pughtown? Well, when did Thomas get to Pughtown? and from what place did he come? Thomas of Pikeland, Chester County, does not seem to have family conditions in 1790 to fit those of Thomas of Pughtown, unless the latter had two daughters of whom we have not learned. There was no other Thomas in Chester County, by the census of 1790. And Pikeland is some distance from Pughtown, or better Coventryville.

We have called attention to the nephew of Capt. Arnold Francis, Thomas who went to sea leaving his beloved Uncle Arnold of Providence as a beneficiary. Thomas of Pughtown was born in 1755, which undoubtedly was about the time that the grandson of Patriarch Thomas of Providence was born. This nephew was undoubtedly in the Revolution service in Providence before going to sea. Thomas of Pughtown was 26 years of age when the will was made in 1781. We advance the idea that the nephew Thomas was married before 1778, in which year Frederick the oldest child of Thomas of Pughtown was born. The next child, John was born in 1799, 21 years later, unless his brother Thomas whose daughter Margaret, married George Quinter was older which we doubt. This large gap between the first child and the rest suggests that the first wife of Thomas died soon after the birth of the son Frederick and that the father did not re-marry till many years later. So we hold that the nephew Thomas went to sea, was reported dead and his will was probated May 15, 1782. After a period of years this nephew returned, re-married and settled near Pughtown in Coventry twp., where were yet born to him five children. He died March 20, 1827 and is buried at Brownback's Church. The warm affection existing between Capt. Arnold and this nephew Thomas, a fellow grand army man, his comrade in arms, caused Capt. Arnold to give to the nephew his Revolution treasures rather than to his own children in the

flesh. So Thomas of Pughtown, though a nephew, was like a son to Capt. Arnold, and his descendants as well as the lineal descendants of the Capt. belong to him. Furthermore a descendant of Thomas of Pughtown said to me: "My father told me that our ancestor received the bowl from General Francis." Captain became General. We are satisfied that when Thomas of Pughtown had no home of his own that his home was with his "beloved Uncle Arnold Francis of New Providence."

Our message to-day is especially to those interested in Captain (perhaps we had better say General) Arnold Francis of the Revolution. It is desirable in a brief way to designate his descendants. The census of 1790 places in his home 3 males above 16, 3 males under 16 and 2 females. The 3 males above 16 were himself and his two oldest sons, Thomas and John, whom he made executors of his will. Thomas is the grandfather of John U. Francis, Sr., first President of our Reunion, and great grandfather of Joshua M. Francis, Chairman of our Executive Committee; and ancestor of the Corsons, and through Joseph of Weikels, Smiths, etc.

The son John lives through his daughter, Ann Highley, Rebecca Crawford later Culp and Eliza Shephard. Capt. Arnold's sons under 16 in 1790 were Joseph, Jacob and David. Joseph married Susannah Snyder of Browback's Corner, Chester County, and had children: Thomas, Casper S., Arnold, Joseph S., John, Henry and Mary married Alexander Hoffman. Mrs. Martha Booth of our Ex. Com. is a grand-daughter of Caspar S. Francis of Spring City. Jacob had a son Isaiah who died in infancy, being soon after followed by the father in 1815. David never married, was without ambition and lived around with the folks. The oldest child of Captain Arnold Francis, Deborah, married by 1790, was the wife of John Vanderslice, from whom are the Vanderslices of Phoenixville, Pa.

Thomas Francis of Pughtown, or Coventryville, whom we claim as the nephew of the Captain, is represented on our Executive Committee by John H. Francis of Phoenixville, R. D. 1, son

of Hiram, son of John, son of Thomas above. Frederick A. Francis of 714 N. 11th St., Reading, Pa., is son of Jacob, son of Frederick, son of Thomas, of Pughtown.

We claim that in a way Capt. Arnold Francis turned the key that determined our independence. The snatching of the military stores in the Valley Forge away from Gen. Howe, we claim suggested to Howe the ruse against Reading, which determined the British occupation of Philadelphia, which at first apparently a disaster determined our ultimate victory. The suffering at Valley Forge hardened and trained the American Army, while the luxury and dissipation in Philadelphia enervated the British. When the British left Philadelphia they were whipped. The Americans at Valley Forge were the dry forces; the British in Philadelphia were the wets. Brandy for medicine is its only legitimate use, and this use Captain Arnold Francis gave it.

Captain Arnold Francis deserves a monument in Valley Forge Park, in that part of it north of the river Schuylkill. The monument should be an equestrian statue on a granite base. On each side of the base should be a bronze plate, each plate having the names of two classes of his Company. The Captain should be in the likeness of the President of this Reunion in the uniform of a Captain of the Revolution, with appropriate paraphernalia. The expense should be borne by us his children and his nephews, allowing the descendants of his men to contribute their share; and inasmuch as his Company represented Lower Providence township, the township should be allowed to give her quota. We should co-operate with the Montgomery County Historical Society, and with the Valley Forge Park Commission. And all that we do should be done to the praise and glory of Him who has given us this goodly land of civil and religious liberty. Our name is the synonym of that liberty which is in his Son. May our Family ever be the embodiment of it. Amen.

SOME FRANCIS HISTORY, No. 2

THE FRANCIS HOMELAND

AND A

BIRD'S-EYE VIEW OF THE FAMILY

WITH CREDITS GIVEN IN LOCO

— BY —

REV. J. G. FRANCIS., A.B., B.D.

PASTOR OF THE FIRST CHURCH OF THE BRETHREN

LEBANON. PA.

1936

COMMITTEE OF PUBLICATION

J. G. FRANCIS - - - - - - - - LEBANON, PA.

ALAN CORSON - RIDGELAND, W. FAIRMONT PARK, PHILA.

MISS NANCY HIGHLEY - - - - - - NORRISTOWN, PA.

JOSHUA M. FRANCIS

(Some years ago)

CHAIRMAN OF EX. COM. OF REUNION FROM THE BEGINNING

THE FRANCIS HOMELAND

It would be strange indeed if, in the first number of our family history, we had not given some indication of the land from which our fathers came. We are told of the land from which Abraham came when he was summoned to the land of promise, which was doubtless correct procedure.

In publication No. 1, page 13, in the communication from Alan Carson, we read of the coming, Aug. 24, 1699, of Thomas Francis, of Carnarvonshire. Is not Carnarvonshire in the northern part of Wales?

David Francis admitted from Carmathea in 1710. See Pennypack Bapt. Ch. Records.--From Alan Corson letter of July 3, 1929.

On page 7 of No. 1 we have the author of our family hymn, Rev. Benjamin Francis, A.M. (1734-1799), a Welsh Baptist.

On page 8 we have mention of Dr. Edward Francis, of the U. S. Public Health Service, who in 1928 received the gold medal of the American Medical Association. Dr. Francis, in a letter to our Secretary, Mrs. Furman Gyger, Aug. 6, 1931, writes:

"My people on both sides are full-blooded Welsh, and came from Montgomeryshire, North Wales, about 1800."

On page 9 is the name of John Morgan Francis, founder of The Troy (N.Y.) Times. Of him Hon. Thomas L. James, Ex-Postmaster General of the U. S., who is of Welsh origin, in an article published some years ago, "related in a most interesting manner the journey from Wales, in the latter part of the last Century (the 18th), of a party, including 'Joseph Harris and family and Thomas Price and family, of Haverfordwest, Pembrokeshire, and Richard Francis, probably the ablest and wealthiest man abroad the ship, with his family. This party came from Wales and made their home at Utica, N.Y.' "

True, we read (p. 7) of Sir Philip Francis being born in Dublin, Ireland. in 1740; but, his ancestor under the Stuarts had received an appointment to a post in Ireland and that accounts for this branch of the family being in the Emerald Isle. And we read of Thomas Francis (pp. 12 and 13) going as a missionary to Ireland. These facts, however, do not suggest homeland. We shall find some other members of the family in Ireland; but the presence of these do not necessarily spell homeland

On pp. 11 and 12, we find John Francis, of Whiteland Twp., Chester Co., Pa., in the Welsh Tract, doing business with Welsh and referring naturally to places in the Welsh homeland.

It is now claimed and apparently conceded that the name of our county of Montgomery gets its name from Montgomershire, Wales; and it is the only county in Pennsylvania named after a county in the British Isles after the close of the American Revolutionary. It surely is an unheard claim that our ancestor, Arnold Francis, was the man that landed this name for the new county cut off from Philadelphia county, in 1784. Well, his father had written in Welsh manner and his deed to the farm in Lower Providence Twp. is the first deed recorded on the books of the new county of Montgomery. Did his disgruntled opponents dig 90£ as a tax claim out of him by way of reprisal? If our ancestor got the name of Montgomery for this county, then our ancestors are also from Montgomeryshire, Wales.

Finally, when Mr. Richards, of theWelsh Society read his paper on Wales to us in Re-union in 1931, he declared that the Chairman of our Executive Committee had a head like a Welshman, that your humble President was built like a Welshman, and that he, a Welshman, felt at home in our midst.

It had been our hope, prior to securing Mr. Richards to give us a paper on Wales, to have with us Rev. Samuel E. Prytherch, pastor of the Welsh church in Slatington, Pa.

He wrote us under date of Aug. 6, 1931:

"My dear Brother Francis:

Many thanks for the booklet 'Some Francis History.' I found it very interesting, and the reading of it has intensified my wish to be with you next Saturday. . . . . .

"I cannot but think that a family reunion such as you comtemplate is a splendid idea, and many families who have less background than yours could make a fine show if they only called their kith and kin together. I trust that the celebration will prove a success; and that the benediction of the Most High will rest upon all the members and upon the proceedings. If you will be so good as to send me your impressions of the gathering and an outline of the program, it will give me much pleasure to report the event to the Welsh paper of America, *Y Drysch* (The Mirror). It is possible that some other members of the Francis family will be discovered by such means."

Rev. Prytherch says further:

"The impression made upon me by the reading of 'Some Francis History' is that the Francises of America hailed from South Wales." And Further: "Without exaggerating, Wales is a lovely, beautiful little country. Nature has lavished its treasures upon it. Ruskin was once asked which was the most beautiful landscape he had ever witnessed, and named the twelve miles between Ruabon and Dolgelly in North Wales. When asked further to name his second choice, he said: 'The return journey from Dolgelly to Ruabon.' "

Rev. Prytherch gives us to understand that though the Francis clan is not large in Wales, it is a name of which we need not be ashamed.

WALES

Written for the Fourth Annual Reunion of the Francis family meeting at Bonnie Brae Park, near Spring City, Pa., Saturday, August 8, 1931. By John T. Richards, Philadelphia, treasurer of the Welsh Society.

> "A people who take no pride in the noble achievements of remote ancestors will never achieve anything to be remembered by remote decendents." LORD MACAULAY.

It is not our purpose to delve into antiquity, for our claim to being in existence two thousand to two thousand five hundred years before the Christian era, sinks into insignificance when we consider the claim made in the Philadelphia papers this week that trunks and roots of trees have been located at Eighth and Locust streets that belong to the glacial period of 100,000 years ago. These trees had long

shrunk back into earth before Wm. Penn signed his treaty with the Indians along the banks of the Delaware, or when Franklin walked the streets of Philadelphia with a loaf of bread under his arm.

However, long before the Christian era, we were a people unconquered and free. Just recently we saw an advertisement of a book stating that the Irish race gave civilization and culture to the world. This is rather difficult to believe; but not in the face of the fact that the four branches of the Celtic race includes the Welsh, Irish, Scotch, Cornish, and that portion which went to Bretony, France. The Druids were long in existence before the coming of Christ, and were worshipers of the one true God. We are told that the earliest records of the founding of Druidism date back to Seth of the Mosaic account, nearly four thousand years before the Christian era. From Asia it was brought to Europe by a contemporary of Abraham and reached into Spain, Italy and portions of Germany. It was the faith of Gomer, the eldest son of Japeth, and it is from him came the name Gomeridae or Cmyry. They settled from the remotest time in Britain. It is therefore the Cymry which has given the world civilization and culture.

Long before Julius Ceasar invaded Britain, there were seats of learning established by the Druids, and they represented the seats of learning of the world of their day. We are told that Plato affirmed that the streams of Greek philosophy were traced, not to Egypt and the East, but to the West. Many of early Greek poets were members of the Druids . The names of three are given, Orpheus, Massaeus and Lonus, having the meaning of Harp, Knowledge and white robed. The harp belonged to the Druids, knowledge was in their possession, and their dress was always the white robe. We are told that "none could enter their schools unless he was free born and could trace his decent for nine generations; unless he had already qualified himself in the art of self-restraint, and had shown himself worthy to be taught that greater learning which they possessed." Even

the kings and potentates of Europe considered it an honor to have their sons taught in the Druidical schools of Britain. This fact alone would prove that the Druids were not barbaric, for no seats of learning are geographically placed in the midst of darkness, or in a land of savages.

The students of these schools numbered at times over 60,000, and they included the nobility of Britain and Europe. The curriculum. we are told incluuded Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Arithmetic, Geometry, Jurisprundence, Medicine, Poetry and Oratory. The British words for star and astronomy are 'Seren" and "Seronydd", and it is from the latter we are told that the Greek word "Saroniddae" for astronomers came.

The religion of the Druids was very simple for it was based upon the principle, "The Truth against the world," and this is the motto upon which it is willing to be judged. They taught that the three paramount duties of every man were to Worship God; be just to all men, and die for one's Country.

It was this last principle which probably caused the envy of Rome, and which caused Druidism to be marked for destruction by the Roman Empire. For the Romans aspired to universal dominion. History, however, tells that Rome failed in its purpose, for the Cmry are still an unconquered people. Many invasions were made during the years immediately preceeding the birth of Christ. Ceasar lost considerable of his prestige and he was derided because of his inability to conquer this people. It was in A.D. 52 that the Romans gained their victory over Caradoc, who had been betrayed by an insurrection back of him. The Emperor, Claudius, ordered that Caradoc and his entire family be sent to Rome, and we are told of the arrival of Caradoc in Rome in the words of the Roman historians themselves, who wrote: "Since the day of Hannibal and Mithridrates, the only foe worthy the Roman arms entered the eternal city amidst the excitement of 3,000,000 inhabitants, who blocked up the line

of the procession, so as to gain a view of this formidable and illustrious captive." The Senate was convened, and writing of the trial, the historian tells that this hero of forty battles, great in arms and even greater in chains, took up his position before the tribunal of the Emperor, and said: "Had my government in Britain been directed solely with a view to the preservation of my hereditary domains, or the aggrandizement of my family, I might long since have entered this city, an ally, not a prisoner; nor would you have distained for a friend a king descended from illustrious ancestors and the dictator of many nations. My present condition, stript of its former majesty, is as adverse to myself as it is a cause of triumph to you. What then, I was lord of men, of horses, arms and wealth. What wonder if at your dictation I refused to resign them. Does it follow that because the Romans aspire to universal dominion, that every nation is to accept vasselage they would impose? I am now in your power, betrayed, NOT CONQUERED. Had I like others, yielded without resistance, where would have been the name of Caradoc, or where your glory? Oblivion would have buried both in the same tomb. Bid me live, I shall survive for ever in history as one exeample at least of Roman clemency." Tactitus, the Roman historian, deemed this brilliant address worthy of his pen and as a result of this plea Caradoc was granted his life, a solitary exception to the long list of victims sacrificed by Rome in celebration of her various victories. He was granted a palace where a residence of seven years in free custody was placed upon him. His father, Bran, was accepted as one of the hostages.

Now what does the capture of Caradoc have to do with Christianity? His daughter Gladys was adopted by the Emperor Claudius as his daughter and she assumed the name Claudia. She became the wife of Rufus Pudens, a Roman Senator, and one of the four sons born to them was Timothy. A daughter, Claudius Pudentiana, converted the residence of her Grandfather Caradoc into the first Christian Church in Rome, known first as Titulus, and now

St. Pundentia. Virgil, in his book, tells of Claudia having a guard of Welsh soldiers constantly with her. It is therefore not hard to believe that Christianity came into Wales through the capture of this king and we are told that one of the sons who remained in Rome, Lleyn or Linus, was subsequently consecrated the first Bishop of the Church of Rome. Historical tradition, however, tells us that Lazurus, Mary Magdalene, Martha and Joseph of Arimethea, against whom the Jews had much enmity, were cast adrift in a boat without oars or sails. A Divine Providence caused the boat to drift to Marseilles and they were saved. From here Joseph and his company went over to Britain, and one historian states, that they went to Britain at the direct invitation of Druids of high rank. However, Christianity was gladly accepted for it differed so little from the teachings of the Druids. Thus we see that Christianity was brought to Wales by those who had associated with Christ, had been raised from the dead by Him, had furnished the tomb in which He was buried and by the ones who saw Him first after His resurrection.

Such was the Wales of antiquity. The Celts were wanderers upon the face of the earth before the Christian era and they carried their doctrines to other lands. So in this day, there is no land or people where those of Welsh blood may not be found. Wales is a small country with an area of 7,442 square miles. It is 136 miles long and about 90 miles wide, which makes it the size of Massachusetts. The population is near the two million mark, and that equals the population of Philadelphia. It is a most picturesque country of high mountains and pleasant valleys, with many streams, but no rivers. There is only one lake, Bala. But Wales is surrounded practically by the Irish sea and the British channel. There are many sea side resorts to which many from other lands come. The broken coast line is about 360 miles long. It is truly the Wild Wales of which Burrows wrote. Minerals of all descriptions are found in the hills, and Welsh coal is the best steam coal of the world. There are four

Universities in Wales. Two in the North, and two in the South. These Universities maintain branches in other towns, and Wales today is giving more attention to the education of her people, than any country we know of. In North Wales there is an experimental school, called Harlech College, which invites as students those of middle age and over. Some are enrolled who are over 60 years of age, and this is indicative of the tendency of the day. All children, between the age of five and fourteen, are compelled to attend school and during the last few years the Welsh language is an optional study. All schools, however, must teach the language, and the reports are that the children in the southern portion of Wales, in large numbers, choose this study. It was forbidden up to the last ten years to teach the language in the public schools.

When England separated from the Roman Church, the English State Church was imposed upon the people. For many years, however, Wales has been disestablished and the Church of England must seek voluntary support in this little principality. The religion of Wales is almost entirely non-comformist, although we find many of the decendents of the Welsh in this country returning to the Episcopal Church.

The Welsh, as a race, are deeply religious and we might say spiritual, for some of the best preachers of the day are those of Welsh blood. In our boyhood days, the Welsh were not the best prohibitionists, for the leaders in church and civil affairs were men who owned and conducted taverns. In fact, it was the law of the land that taverns must keep closed during church hours, but could open during the hours intervening between church services. Those conditions have now changed and the church, as a whole, is much opposed to the traffic in strong drink. No officer of any church organization may now-conduct taverns or such houses.

One of the institutions handed down from antiquity is the Eisteddfod. It is traced to the 12th Century, but rather

intermittent in its gatherings. Today ends the gathering at Bangor North Wales, for it is now held alternately in North and South Wales during the first week in August. This is a comparative gathering in song, oratory, poetry and the arts. It has long brought competition from England, and the last two years from Ireland. In fact, two years ago, when the Eisteddfod was held in North Wales, the Irish choir was victorious and carried away the prize in the Welsh selection. The Gorsedd, or sitting of the bards, is a part of every National Eisteddfod. No one but a bard may enter their circle. Competitions are held each year for a crown and chair. These are in poetry only and the winner is either "Crowned" or "Chaired" by the members of the Gorsedd, who are dressel in Druidic robes. The ceremony is one of the most impressive events of the annual gatherings. The origin of the Gorsedd goes back to the days of the Druids before the Christian era. (Described chairing of the Bard.)

Just now Wales is attempting to assert her claim for independence. She is seeking her own autonomy and wishes her own parliament and the right to control. Not, however, wishing to sever relationship to the King. During the last five or six years a National Party has come into existence, and they come before the people for election to Parliament. Wales has not been rightly treated by the various governments of England and she is seeking some of the independence which once was hers. Children are being trained at vacation gatherings each year in the principles of this Party and it is only a matter of a few years, when Wales will have the same free government as found in Ireland. When the former Premier, Lloyd George, first sought a seat in Parliament, his slogan was free Wales; but political exegencies caused him to forget his promises. Wales today needs a leader for a bloodless revolution, for it is not conceivable that the Welsh people would resort to arms. They will resort to education and this is how their freedom will be gained.

Wales and Ireland are becoming very closely allied during these days when the radio is so much in evidence. The British Broadcasting Co. will not permit a Welsh program to be broadcast from any station in Wales. These programs are taken to Dublin, and we are told, they come over very nicely over Irish air. George the third used these methods with the American Colonies and lost them, and history may repeat itself.

It may be interesting to note that one of the leaders in Sein Fein movement was Arthur Griffiths, whose parents were born in Wales. The one to whom nearly all credit should be given for creating a desire in the Irish people to again learn and speak the Gaelic tongue is John Davies, whose parents also were born in Wales. They cannot be suppressed.

We have referred to the Universities of Wales, and it seems to be the desire of Welshmen everywhere to provide seats of learning. Our own Yale University was founded by a Welshman, Elihu Yale, whose remains now rest in Wales. Harvard, by John Harvard; Princeton, by Jonathan Edwards; Brown by Rev. Morgan Rhees; Phillips-Andover, by Samuel Phillips; Williams College and others. The School of Medicine of the University of Penna., was founded by Dr. John Morgan, and thus we could go on if time permitted.

The English have said much about the organization of the first Sunday School by Raikes early in the Eighteenth Century. This was antedated by nearly one hundred years by the Rev. Morgan Jones, of Monmouthshire, South Wales, who organized a Sunday School in the Newtown Presbyterian Church in Long Island in February, 1682. Christianity and learning go hand in hand with the Welsh, and this is what makes him the independent citizen of any land in which he dwells.

Much of the history of the Welsh in America is known to you. Hours could be spent in recounting the various

activities of the Early Welsh and their decendents. They have been pioneers in the steel and coal industry. The manufacture of plate tin was brought over by the Welsh, and, wherever uprightness of character was required, our people were to the front.

It is interesting to note the peaceful manner in which Wm. Penn dealt with the Indians. They were paid for their lands and Roger Williams left the Colony in New England because the white people there wanted to take the lands from the Indians without making proper returns. In June, of this year, we attended the unveiling of a marker placed on the old Davis farm, in Mercersburg, Pa., denoting where a fort was built two hundred years ago. Many farms had such forts and they were patrolled by farmers, in order to warn of the approach of Indians. Many were killed by their arrows. Proper return for the land was not made and at one time the Government burned the cabins of the settlers because of nonpayment. On the Davis farm was a portion of a mountain called "Davis Knob," but Casey came along and changed the name. Another mountain was called "Mountain of Wales," but on the maps today it is Johnson's Mountain, but the old settlers still call it by the original name. From these early settlers came the great-great-grandmother of Harriet Beecher Stowe, whose name was Mary Roberts, of Cardiganshire.

In the highest tribunal of the land, the first Chief Justice, John Marshall, was a grandson of a native of Wales. His successor, Chief Justice Roger B. Taney, was decended from a Welsh family. The present Chief Justice Charles Evans Hughes is the son of a Baptist minister, who was born in Wales; while Associate Justice Owen J. Roberts, whose farm is nearby, is only one generation removed from Wales. There are others in this tribunal also who are of Welsh blood. Quite a few of our Presidents have boasted of Welsh lineage, but it is a matter of much pride and satisfaction that very few cells in prisons have as their occupants those of Welsh blood.

The oldest charitable organization in Philadelphia is The Welsh Society. The first society was the Sons of Bretons, organized in 1729. In 1798 some of the members of this Society organized The Welsh Society, which was incorporated in 1802 The Society is in a very flourishing condition today and having its principal meeting on St. David's Day, which always falls on March first. The organizers of this Society are the progenitors of the best families of Philadelphia today. In the early days as recorded in the Phila. Gazette of 1729-1730, the Society observed St. David's Day and the birthday of Queen Caroline, first by attending Divine service and then a dinner, at which many toasts were proposed. The "Indian King" on Market Street, was the place where they most often met. This place was kept by one Owen Owens.

It was in 1908 that the Welsh of the present day came to the notice of Philadelphians. The Historical Pageant, depicting the growth of the City from the time of Wm. Penn, was placed on Broad street. The Welsh held their rightful place in line immediately after the Good Ship Welcome. Some Welsh were on the Ship and preceding it were the Swedes, who antedated the coming of Penn. Thus is it that the Welsh race has had much to do with the early beginnings of Philadelphia, and left a heritage of which to be proud. This obtains not only in Philadelphia, but wherever the white race has entered, the Welsh had a part in the development of the moral and spiritual life of the community. It is doubtful if any country has ever had any of its districts with no criminal cases for their Judges and in token of such a condition, presented to the Judge a pair of white gloves, indicating purity. Such was, and is, the condition in portions of Wales today, and it is called "the land of the white gloves."

THE WELSH IN PENNSYLVANNIA

We look to Sydney George Fisher to give us a picture of the Welsh in Pennsylvania. In his *The Making of Pennsylvania,* page 202 sq., he says:

"For the first fifteen or twenty years after the founding of Pennsylvania, in 1682 the Welsh were the most numerous class of immigrants, and they have left many traces of themselves for many miles round Philadelphia in the name of places. Their migration however, soon ceased, and after 1700, with the incoming of English, Germans, and Scotch-Irish, they became comparatively few in numbers, and of less importance and influence. But still they were a distinct element, and increased for a time the incongruous and mixed character of the colony's population.

"Most of the Welsh that came were Quakers, with a sprinkling of Baptists and Churchmen. They spoke their own language, and scarcely any of them had mastered English. When William Penn preached among them at Haverford, in 1701, very few could understand him." . . . .

"They had, however, been assisted in retaining their language and customs by an agreement they made with Penn before they emigrated. He had promised them a tract of forty thousand acres, where they could have a little government of their own, and live by themselves. When they began to arrive in 1682, the tract was surveyed for them west of the Schuylkill, and it included that beautiful stretch of country which has now become very familiar to Philadelphians for its suburban homes along the line of the Pennsylvania Railroad . . . The Welsh called it Duffrin Mawr, or the Great Valley.

"They insisted that their forty thousand acres constituted a barony, or county palatine, and it was known as the Welsh Barony until modern times changed it to Welsh Tract. It was a manor with right of Court Baron, like the one occupied by the Moravians on the Lehigh, and if circumstances had been favorable it could easily have been developed into a sort of palatinate. It was certainly a magnificient domain of hill and dale covered with enormous oaks, sycamores, and poplars, which the greatest earl or duke might have envied. The red-haired, freckle-faced Owens and Winns were well content with it. They enjoyed most heartily the game and

sport it afforded, and their descendants still hunt the fox there as of old. Most of them had some means, and were of the gentleman-farmer class. In fact, the few glimpses we have of them in the old records imply an amount of enjoyment and expenditure for dress and entertainment unusual on a provincial frontier.

"They might have made a most interesting place of their barony if they had been allowed to go on in the course they had chosen. They undertook to rule it in their own way, and had none of the usual county and township officers. Their Quaker meetings exercised civil authority, and this curious system prevailed for eight or nine years. In 1690 the three townships within the tract, Merion, Haverford, and Radnor, were organized in the usual way, and the jurisdiction of the Quaker meetings was abolished.

"As time went on and immigration increased, the Welsh spread out into other townships,--Newtown, Goshen, and Uwchlan. Some of them spread out into Montgomery County, north of the city, where places like Gwynedd and Penllyn still stand as their memorials.

"Most of their names are now Anglicized, Ap Humphrey has become Pumphrey; Ap Howell, Powell; and Ap Hugh, Pugh. Such names as Roberts, Owen, and Thomas remain as they were, and there are still townships called Tredyffrin, Eastcaln, and Uwchlan. The Pennsylvania Railroad has also helped to preserve the remembrance of these ancient Britons in the names of its stations: Merion, Wynnewood, Haverford, Bryn Mawr, Radnor, St. David's, and Berwyn. Some of these names are very old in Wales, and go back to the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries. Merion, the name of an old British Prince; Meyreon or Meiriawn, appears often in Wales in the form Meiron, Meironeth, and Merionethshire. Montgomery County was also named from the Welsh."

The statement of Fisher that the Welsh after 1700 were eclipsed is contradicted by facts given by Mr. Richards. On p. 277 of his History, Fisher gives a list of prominent Pennsylvania families in 1775. The name Francis heads the list.

The name North Wales in Gwynedd Twp., Montg. Co., shows clearly that the Welsh contemplated dividing their land in America as in the Mother Country, into North Wales and South Wales, one north, the other south of the Schuylkill River. Be it remembered that Valley Forge, with all it means in American history, is in the Welsh Tract. You will find many of our Francis family in the Welsh Tract. See pp. 11-12, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22 of "Some Francis History No. 1." It will also be noticed that a large part of the Francises in the Revolution were from Montgomery County of Welsh name.

"While the Welsh Society was founded in 1729, it was not incorporated until 1802. There were 131 names affixed to the Certificate of Incorporation and they resemble a Who's Who of the city of that day.

"Biddle, Cadwallader, Lewis, Foulke, Tilghman, Peters, Meredith, Morris, Chew, Wayne, Wharton, and Wetherill are among those who represented here notable Welsh families."—GIRARD of *The Philadelphia Inquirer.*

Mr. Richards, in a letter of recent date, informs me that the name of Francis does not appear among the incorporators of The Welsh Society, nor does it as a family name appear in the list of members. The family of Tench Francis was the outstanding Francis family of Philadelphia, but he died two years before the incorporation of the Society. And, it should be remembered, that the forbears of Tench Francis, through appointment to foreign posts, had for three generations been in Ireland, which fact would likely keep him from being keen as to The Welsh Society. Mr. Richards deems it in place to state that they had three members of the Society whose given name was Francis. He adds: "Some few years ago there was a minister in Philadelphia by the name Francis, and he spoke the Welsh tongue." As to the formation of Welsh family names, he says: "the surname usually has the 's' added to the given name,—such as, Roberts from Robert, Davies or Davis from David, Johns from John, Williams from William, Hughes from Hugh, etc."

GENERAL VIEW OF THE FRANCIS CLAN

Letters are received from time to time that add more or less to our knowledge of the history of our Francis Clan. Of such is the following with its successors:

"Mrs. William Carleton, 1681 Bay Rd., Miami Beach, Florida
Apr. 9, 1934.

"Rev. J. G. Francis, A.B.,
Lebanon, Pa.

"Dear Sir:—While at the State Library in July last year, Miss Ferguson kindly spoke to me about you and your interest in Genealogy. She also spoke of your Biographical Annals of Frankliin Co. and Genealogical Records of the Royer Family; said you had worked on the Francis family and did not have enough data to make it worth while to publish. She thought from what I told her we are of the same line.

"I am one of a Committee of Five, working on this family. We hold a Francis Reunion in La Fayette, Ind., each year; and while we have a lot of data of late years, our earlier data is somewhat mixed, although mostly taken from old Bibles still in our possession. . . .

"I am enclosing what we know of our Francis History . . . If we are of the same line, will greatly appreciate any data you send me, and also any suggestions. Would appreciate your returning data after reading.

"I am leaving to-day for my daughter Helen's, so in near future you can address me in care of Mrs. A. Evan Moore, Jr., Glencroft, Yardley, Pa. I am,

Yours very truly,
ADA JANE (FRANCIS) CARLETON."

Mrs. Ada Jane Francis Carleton was born Feb. 7, 1882, at Shawnee, Ind., is the mother of eight children scattered from Boston to Cuba. She is the daughter of James Cary Francis (1853-1927), son of Joseph Francis (1817-1898), son of Edward Francis (1780-1850), who emigrated to America in 1817, son of John Francis (1733-1814) buried at Breaky, County Caven, Ireland, son of John Francis.

Mr. Ira G. Meharry, of New Richmond, Ind., is president of the Reunion mentioned by Mrs. Carleton; and her brother, Jesse Erwin Francis, of Battle Ground, Ind., is a member of the Committee.

Second letter from Mrs. Carleton:

Aug. 14, 1934.

"Rev. J. G. Francis,
Lebanon, Pa.

"Dear Sir: Have been a long time acknowledging your lovely letter and the book, 'Some Francis History' (for the latter you will find P. O. order for a dollar inclosed), which I have enjoyed very much, have read it over several times.

"The John Francis we know lived in Ireland, at a place called Muff. Jane Francis, a daughter, who married Alex. Meharry, emigrated

to America in 1794. From New York they went to New London, Chester Co., and lived with the Shellenbergers for a few months, going from there to Connellsville, Fayette Co., and from thence to Manchester, Adams Co., Ohio. From this I take it that the early Francises in Pennsylvania were relatives. We think the above-mentioned Schellenberger had married a Francis. . . . .

"I would say that John and William Francis, privates (on page 17) from Chester Co., might come into our family, as might the John Francis (page 18) from Tredeffryn Twp., Chester Co., in Capt. David Wilson's Company. My great grand-mother Francis was Elinor Wilson. Also the Richard (page 20) in Capt. Wilson Company. Have you any further data on the above-mentioned people?

Thanking you and asking your pardon for my long silence.

Sincerely yours,

ADA J. CARLETON."

Under date of Mar. 27, 1935, Mrs. Carleton writes: "On page 10, 'Some Francis History,' you give William Francis of Nottingham, Chester Co., as your immigrant ancestor, and by means of dates try to assemble his family.

"The following is some data I secured in Virginia, in Staunton, while living there. I found in the library the Virginia Chronicle of the Scotch-Irish from the original Court Record of Augusta County, by Lyman Chakley, Dean of the College of Law, Ky. University, late Judge of the County Court, Augusta County, of Va., published by Mary S. Lockwood, Hon. Vice-Pres. Gen. National Society Daughters of American Revolution:

" 'Dec. 21, 1757.

'Margaret Anderson swears that she was well acquainted with William Francis of Chester Co., Twp. of East Nottingham, now deceased, and that John Francis was the oldest male issue of said William by Ann his first wife, which on motion of John is certified.

" 'May 19, 1750, John Francis 50 at Pudding Spring with one right. May 15, 1751, 50 acres joining the same with one right."

" 'Mar., 1773 Elizabeth Wilson vs. John Francis and Mary his wife. Slander. Elizabeth had a brother John. Elizabeth a daughter of William Wilson."

"Copies of Musters of Augusta Co. under Capt. John Smith, John Francis."

John VIII. In the Court House, Stanton, Va., Will Book. I found John Francis will Jan. 31, 1782, 'To wife Mary; to 4 daughters, Ann, Margaret, Martha and Jean; to 3 daughters, Elizabeth, Agnes and Mary. Executors, John Gardiner, James McCumey, Joseph Moss. Proved 1786, by Patterson and Moss."

"Following to be bound out, Henry Hatfield (formerly bound to John Francis (deceased) to Wm. Farris."

"Petition for road from John Davis Mill to Woods Gap, or to the road now clearing over the mountain near said Gap, Andrew Smith, Edward Erwin, Francis Erwin, John Francis."

"Nov. 20, 1767, George Francis, James and Adam Reabum to view improvements of John Archer on 345 acres and 75 acres."

"Wm. Francis declaration mentioned Capt. Thos. Bell and Col. Grayson."

"1786, Jan. 2, Wm. Francis and Elizabeth Stiles widow surety-John Jenkins by Rev. Wm. Wilson."

"William Francis, a pension proved that he received his wounds in the service of the U. S. in the additional Reg. commanded by Col. Grison in 1788. Is aged 40 and resident in this county. He also produced a certificate of inability from John Griffin, a surgeon."

"Apr. 2, 1800 Wm. Francis and Ebenezer Allen surety Wm. Francis, widower, and Sarah Allen."

"Aug. 7, 1787, Samuel Hind and John Allison surety Samuel Hind and Jane Francis dau. of Mary Francis by Rev. Alex Erwin. Teste Robert Alexander. Charles Campbell."

"June 20, 1786 John Hogehead and Margaret Francis, dau. of Mary Francis, surety John Bell, Witness Thomas Bradshaw by Rev. Benj. Erwin."

"Oct. 21, 1788 James Curry and James McKinney surety James Curyr and Margaret Francis by Rev. Benj. Erwin."

"Jan. 4, 1787 by Rev. Wm. Wilson, Alex Hind and Martha Francis."

We shall not attempt an extended consideration of the foregoing data. John Francis clearly had 7 daughters, and perhaps sons George, William and John. There seems also to be a William, Jr. Some one may get a large harvest from this seed. A matter of first importance to us is that John was the oldest son of William of Nottingham, Chester Co., by his first marriage. John was "50" on May 19, 1750, so may have been born in 1699. This might leave room for a son to be born in 1701, the year our ancestor Thomas was born. Was our ancestor Thomas, b. 1701, a son of Wm. of Nottingham, or of Thomas who arrived in this Country in 1699? Or does "50" refer to acres?

Now the view changes from Virginia to Iowa. Mrs. Carleton, as well as ourselves, has been in correspondence with Dr. F. D. Francis, of Iowa University, who has also been in touch with Calvin Francis, deceased President of the Iowa Francis Reunion. All three have secured copies of 'Some Francis History,' and have helped the cause of Francis History. The ancestor of Dr. Francis was Joseph Francis, born about 1750. The tradition states that his parents drowned as a result of ice breaking, that the babe Joseph was

tossed on the ice and saved and allowed to keep his own name of Joseph Francis. His first wife was Margaret Taylor, and the second was Amanda Mendane Aukrim, according to Mrs. Carleton. We shall be pleased to know of the Doctor's line from Joseph down, and shall be happy in helping the Doctor to learn of Joseph's forebears.

Mrs. Carleton would call our attention to the fact that the family name of Lord Howard of Effingham, Governor of Virginia from 1684 to 1687, was Francis.

FRANCIS SHIELDS

And it would seem to be in place to give a description of Francis shields as we copied them some years ago from Fairbanks Crests of the Families of Great Britain and Ireland. Calvin Francis, dec., Pres. of the Francis Reunion of Iowa, under date of Aug. 24, 1931, asked especially about our Coat of Arms. They follow:

1. Francis, out of a ducal coronet, or, a demi-lion gu, Pl. 45, Cr. 7.
2. Francis, Staffs, out of a ducal coronet, or, a demi-eagle, displayed, gu, Pl. 9, Cr. 6.
3. Francis, an eagle wings addorsed, in dexter a vine branch, fructed, ppr. Pr. 61, Cr. 1 (vine Pl. 89, Cr. 1).
4. Francis, a lamb, passant, Pl. 48, Cr. 13.
5. Francis, Kent, an eagle displayed, sa. Pd. 48, Cr. 11.
6. Francis, Derbs and Herts, on trunk of vine tree, fructed., an eagle, wings elevated, all ppr. Pl. 61, Cr. 1 (vine Pl. 96, Cr. 2).
7. Francis, a dove and olive branch, ppr. Pl. 48, Cr. 15.
8. Francis, Derbs, an eagle, displayed, crm., beaked and membered, or, Pl. 48, Cr. 11.

Francies and Frances, a lion, resting dexter, or, an escollop, Pl. 48, Cr. 8, escollop, p. 141.

Francies and Frances, issuing from a cloud, a hand, seizinfi a stag by the horns, Pl. 46, Cr. 10.

TENCH FRANCIS BRANCH

On page 11 of 'Some Francis History,' we mention

Tench Francis. It seems to us in place to allow Mrs. Carleton to speak again. She writes:

"I made quite an exhaustive study of Tench Francis, as I was quite convinced at one time we were descended from him. . . . .

"Balch Shippen Papers XLIII £f. In New York City Library, I copied following: 'Thos. Balch. Taken from Letters and Papers Relating briefly to the Provincial History of Pa. Published Philadelphia by Crisey and Markley, Printers, Golsmith Hall, Librarby St., 1855.

"Philip Francis (Coat of arms is Per bend or and sa. ramp counter charged crest An eagle displ erm beaked and membered, or) Mayor of Plymouth, 1644. during the Civil War, etc., etc. He was a Royalist and it is said that the subsequent preferment of his son and grandson in the Church of Irlenad was owing to his services in the cause of the King. His son, the Very Rev. John Francis, D.D., was Dean of Leighton about the close of that century, a position he held until 1704, at least, when he appears to have sat in convention at Dublin.--Ware's History of the Church of Ireland. He seems to have been a scholar and a great collector of books and the itinerant Bibliophile. John Dunston describes him as a very eloquent preacher. His son, the Very Rev. John Francis, was Dean of Lismore, 1722, and held besides the Rectory of St. Mary's Church, Dublin, from which it is said he was ejected for Jacobitism. From this it is inferred that he inherited the attachment to the Stuarts to which the advancement of his family in the Church of of Ireland has been attributed. He married Miss Tench, a lady of good family and by her had amongst others:

1. Tench (later).

2. Richard, an eminent lawyer, author of work "Maxims in Equity" (Mixims in Equity by Richard Francis of the Middle Temple, Esq., 1st American Edition by William Waller, Hering Counselor-at-Law, Editor of the Statutes at Large of Virginia).

3. Phillip, who entered the church. He abandoned the Tory principles of the family, became the Chaplain to Lord Holland and obtained through his influence a rectorate in Suffolk. He received the degree of D.D., 1762, from the University of Dublin, and died in 1773. He is most bitterly satirized by Churchhill (in "The Anchor"). (Churchhill's enmity to Dr. Francis is attributed to political feelings. He was a man of fine talents and learning, as exhibited in his translation of Horace, Demosthenes, etc. His son, born in 1740, at Dublin, was the celebrated Sir Phillip Francis, K.G.C.B., now generally supposed to have been the author of *Junius* (acted as attorney for Lord Baltimore). See 'Some Francis History No. 1,' pp. 6-7.

1. Tench Francis emigrated to Maryland shortly after the year 1700. He had received a learned and legal education in his own country and established himself in Kent County, where Dec. 29, 1724, he married Elizabeth Turbutt (daughter of Hon. Foster Turbutt) a lady of great beauty and good family. He was soon attracted to Philadelphia, 1744, was made Attorney General and from 1750 to 1754 was Recorder of the City. He died in 1758. His children were:

1. John, b. 1725, d. unmarried.

II. Anna, b. 1727, d. 1771, m. James Tilghman, Sec. of Land Office of Pa. (He was a son of Richard, m. 1672 Anne Marie Lloyd). They had a large family of whom, 1. Tench, a Colonel in the Revolutionary Army, aid to Gen. Washington; 2. Ann, m. Wm. Hennesley;

3. Elizabeth, m. James Lloyd; 4. William, afterwards Chief Justice of Pa., m. Margaret Allen; 5. Phillip, who entered the English Navy, m. a daughter of Admiral Milbank.

III. Mary, b. 1729, d. 1801, m. William Coxe.

IV. Tench, Jr., b. 1730; d. 1800, m. 1762, Ann, eldest daughter of Charles and Ann Willing, ch.:

1. John, b. 1763, m. Abby, dau. of Hon. John Brown, of Rhode Island. Their son was Senator and Gov. John Brown Francis, of Rhode Island.
2. Thomas Willing, b. 1767, m. Dorothy Willing*
3. Sophia, m. George Harrison.
4. Charles, b.1771; d. unmarried.
5. Elizabeth Powel, b. 1777, m. Joshua Fisher.

V. Elizabeth, b. 1733, d. 1800, m. John Lawrence; 1 ch., Elizabeth, m. James Allen, son of Chief Justice Allen.

VI. Margaret, b. 1735, d. 1794, m. Edward Shippen, Chief Justice†

VII. Rachel, b. 1737, m. 1st John Retfe, m. 2nd Matthew Pearce.

VIII. Turbutt, b. 1740, d. 1777, Colonel in British Continental Army, distinguished in French and Indian Wars; m. Rebecca Mifflin. (ch. Tench, Rebecca and Samuel Mifflin).

IX. Phillip, b. 1748, m. Miss Goldborough of Maryland. He left descendents by a daughter married Mr. Thomas of Maryland, whose son Phillip Francis Thomas was Governor of Maryland."

In papers read before our Reunion we have already given considerable information concerning the family of Tench Francis, Sr., especially his sons, Tench, Jr., and Turbutt, but this is the best outline of the family we have met, hence its insertion here. Our paper last year (1935) was on Col. Turbutt Francis. This family figures large in Pa. history.

Rev. J. G. Francis
138 Cumberland Street,
Lebanon, Pa.

560 Park Ave.,
Johnstown, Pa.
Sept. 3, 1934.

Dear Rev. Francis:

On Sunday, August 26, when attending a Founder's Day Celebration of Horne's Church in Bedford County, the undersigned gave a short historical sketch of the Vickroy family and the part they took in building the original church in 1820.

In the course of my remarks I made reference to my great-grandfather, Thomas Vickroy, who for many years was Deputy Land Surveyor for South-western Pennsylvania, having laid out the original streets of the City of Pittsburgh as follows: "Under the supervision of Tench Frances, agent of the Penns. George Woods and Thomas Vickroy laid out the town of Pittsburgh in 1784. The survey began in May, was finished in June."

After the close of the service I had the good fortune of meeting your son-in-law and daughter, Mr. and Mrs. Frederick Beckley. They

* Daughter Anne (1802-1861) m. Senator James Asheton Bayard, of Delaware, parents of Senator Thomas Francis Bayard (1828-). In the window of an Episcopalian church in Wilmington, wrought out in colored glass, are the coats of arms of Bayard and Francis, side by side.

† Parents of the noted beauty, Peggy Shippen, who married Benedict Arnold. Says the International Encyclopedia: "His wife, who appears to have been guiltless of any complicity in his treason, and who had great strength of character, died in 1804."

informed me that the Tench Frances referred to was one of your ancestors and asked me to pass this bit of history along to you. I am happy to do so.

The Beckley and Vickroy families have been friends and neighbors for four generations. Sincerely yours,

J. H. VICKROY.

REMARK:--Not an ancestor, but for certain reasons we have held that we are of his branch of the family.

Col. Turbutt Francis held a co-ordinate command with Col. Bouquet in the subjugation of the Indians about Fort Duquesue' now Pittsburgh; and be it remembered, that his brother Tench Francis, according to Mr. Vickroy, laid out Pittsburgh, the second largest city of Pennsylvania, and the Iron Metroplis of America.

The Provincial Assembly of Pennsylvania had authorized a survey of a canal route extending from Philadelphia, a distance of 580 miles, to Pittsburgh. The project was delayed by the Revolution. Sept. 29, 1791, a Commission was appointed, of which Tench Francis was a member.

On the back of a letter of Apr. 23, 1934, received from a Mrs. G. Hunter, 718 N. 36th street, Philadelphia, is:

"We used to live 1833 Fairmount Ave. That used to be called Francisville. There was a Francis St. there. Maybe they were named for you folks. There is a nice church with lots of ground to it northeast corner of 19th St. and Girard Ave., Phila., called Francisville church. Church has been there for years."

Under date of Apr. 16, 1934, Paul H. Francis, of 119 Rittenhouse St., N.W. Washington, D.C., writes:

"I am writing to you to advise you that in 1906, Charles E. Francis, a prominent dentist of Stamford, Connecticut, published a genealogy of the decendants of Robert Francis, who settled in Wethersfield, Connecticut, along with others, in Hoober's Colony. In connection with his researches he obtained a great deal of valuable information about other Francis families in this country. . . . Dr. Francis passed away in 1905, before his book was published, but the work was brought to conclusion by his daughter, Mrs. C. E. H. Phillips, of Glenbrook, Conn. Last fall I wrote to her and bought a copy of the book, at which time she was nearing eighty years of age."

Dr. Thomas R. Francis, of Connellsville, Pa., traces his lineage back to Robert Francis, of Weathersford, Conn.

Edgar Leslie Francis, of 71 Glendale St., Highland Park, Mich., is said to be a great-grandson of John Francis from County Tyrone, Ireland, who is said to have fought in the Battle of the Boyne, came to Va., died there; and his widow

with three sons: James Walker Francis (grandfather of Edgar Leslie), Robert and Isaac, then came to Bullskin Twp., Fayette Co., Pa. These brothers had the first foundry in those parts of Connellsville, and one of their large orders wast casting iron mile-posts for the National Pike. Alan Corson in letter of July 3, 1929 (No. 1, p. 12) has: "Thomas Francis-County Tyrone (Ireland) imprisoned for non-payment of tithes, 1670.--Sec. Besse Vol. 2, pp. 478-479."

On Nov. 29, 1932, a letter was received from Mrs. Leonora Lawrence, of Hasbrouck Heights, N. J., she having seen my name in the "Hand Book of American Geneology," She writes: "I have been trying for years to locate descendants of Isaac and Mary (Hill) Francis, who were married 1788 in Adams or Savoy, Mass. They lived at the latter place in 1800, and that same year returned to Norton, Bristol County, Mass., where he died in 1802." She writes later that Gregg K. Francis, of Canandaigua, N. Y., connected with the family in Bristol Co., Mass., has valuable Francis records that may be secured for a consideration. This family, however, may be covered by the book mentioned by Mr. Paul Francis, of Washington. D. C., p. 24. Anyone wishing to secure that book on Francis history may do well to write him. Mrs. Lawrence very generously sent me all of the considerable Francis records on the family in N. Y., which had fallen into her hands. We do not feel justified, however, in giving them space in the present publication.

It would seem in place here to raise the question, inasmuch as this Francis line was of Bristol Co., Mass., whether they were related to the Francises elsewhere mentioned in this publication. resident in Bristol, England, on the Welsh borderland, and whether they were influential in giving name to the County in Massachusetts.

We were talking to a nonagenarian Friend, from a certain section, a man somewhat interested in history. Do you know of any Francises living in your parts? We asked him. "Yes," replied he, "I know of some, but they are not worth

looking up." Some theologians hold that man, by nature, is totally depraved. When the Holy One came to earth, not one was worth looking up, but He looked us up, and the Apostle exclaims: "Behold, what manner of love the Father hath bestowed upon us, that we should be called the Sons of God!" Surely we should look up the most worthless Francis. But no prophecy is of any private interpretation.

There are Francises in Indiana not included in Mrs. Carleton's Reunion. The writer of the following letter got a copy of our booklet No. 1. Can anyone help him?

South Bend, Ind., March 23, 1934.

Rev. Jacob Francis
138 Cumberland Street,
Lebanon, Pa.

Dear Sir:

I have taken your name from the 1934 Virkus, Handbook of American Genealogy because I note that you are President of the Francis Family Association.

My grandmother was Tobitha Francis. She was born Aug. 18, 1840, and died in Plymouth, Indiana. Nov. 29, 1892.

Although I have made many efforts during the last three years I have been unable to learn the names of her parents or anything about her ancestors. Unfortunately I did not become interested in genealogy until after my mother had died, so I am without her assistance.

The newspaper announcement of the death of Tobitha Francis states that she was born in the State of Ohio, but I cannot get definite information about the County.

She had two brothers who also lived near Plymouth in Marshall County, Indiana. One brother was Charles, and the other was Nathaniel.

Nathaniel Francis was born March 9, 1822, and died at Garret, Indiana, on May 6, 1913. He was buried at Warsaw, Indiana, and the inscription on his tombstone recites that he was a native of Ohio. He served in Company D, 48 Regiment, Indiana Volunteers, during the Civil War. He was transferred to the Invalid Corps Nov. 22, 1863, and thereafter became blind. He was granted a good pension.

It appears that he came to Marshall County, Indiana, at an early day in its history, for the first plate in the old Marshall County History is a picture of the log cabin of "Than" Francis on the old Plymouth-La Porte road.

It seems that my grandmother, Tobitha, also came to Marshall County fairly early, for she married Swen Johnson there on May 5, 1858.

One person in Plymouth, who knew my Grandmother, said that she thought Tobitha Francis came from near Mt. Gilead, Ohio, but I am unable to get any information from the County Clerk of Marrow County, Ohio, in which Mt. Gilead is located.

My mother always told me that her mother's family originally came from Pennsylvania to Ohio.

I suspect that her (Tobitha) father's name was Charles, for she had a brother Charles and she named her oldest son, Charles.

Do you have any information that will help me to trace my grandmother's ancestry?

My wife and I have been very successful in our work with our other lines, but we cannot get started in the Francis line.

I shall greatly appreciate hearing from you.

Very truly yours,

George W. Omacht.

Member firm of Seebirt, Oare, Deahl & Omacht, Attys-at-Law.

Mrs. Carleton writes us, under date of June 9, 1936: "The following data was received from Mrs. A. H. Greene, 30 Lincoln St., Laconia, N. H. I cannot connect with our line, but it was the Missionary Ministers, Rev. T. R. Francis, of Japan's address at the Bible Convention here in Miami, and his mannerisms being so like my father's that caused me to get in touch with him; and he asked me to write the above-mentioned lady for the data on their family:

" 'John Francis, of Bristol, England, was an architect and in 1650 was putting up some buildings for some Lord, fell in love with his daughter. He married her, and they went to Ireland (as her people wouldn't allow the marriage), in the later part of the 17th Century, in the time of Willilam of Orange. Children:

" 'Robert, b. 1652, m. Miss Fitzgerald, of Limerick, Ireland. Children: John, Robert, Matthew (We have no facts in regard to the birth, marriage and death of these children. There must have been one or two generations between the Matthew and the one below, as dates would show. We have no record.)

" 'Matthew, b. 1768, m. Eleanor MacMahon. Children:

1. Robert, b. 1792, m. Eleanor Paine;; m. 2nd Sarah Stewart, d. Haughton, Ontario.
2. Hannah, m. John Hilton Kerr.
3. William, m. Mrs. Hopewell.
4. Edward, b. Ireland, 1798; m. Deborah Grainville.
5. John, b. Ireland, 1800;; m. Mary Dasius.
6. Thomas and Joseph, twins: Joseph, d. in infancy; Thomas, m. Catharine Blaine, m. 2nd Jane Agnew.
7. George, unmarried.
8. Maria, m. Wm. Murray.
9. Jane, m. Andrew Parslow.
10. Daniel, m. Christy Ann Tupper.
11. Eleanor, m. Thomas Oakes'."

Mrs. Carleton correctly surmises that this record may be of interest to me, because Bristol, England, is near Wales. Mr. Richards informed us that Wm. Penn was an out-and-out Welshman, and Wm's father, Sir William Penn (1621-1670), was born in Bristol, which apparently was more than just Wales borderland. Surely, with truth, it is said, that Wm. Penn planted in America the liberty for which Washington and Lincoln afterward contended. Much of America's best came from Wales.

Francises scattered over England, and these keep on coming not only to U. S. A., but also Canada, as shown by the following letter:

Barnwell, Alberta, May 6, 1936.

Rev. J. G. Francis,
138 Cumberland St.,
Lebanon, Pa.

Dear Sir:

I have become interested in genealogy work; and, having seen your name in the American Genealogy Book, I am writing to you to see if you could help me find more of my ancestors along the Francis line.

My grandfather's name, Samuel Francis, born 13 March, 1848, at Wednesbury, Staffordshire, England.

Samuel father's name: John Francis, born 9 Oct., 1813, London or Bristol, Glous, England, d. 21 Feb, 1886. His second wife, name Rose Hannah Tittley, born 19 July, 1819, Wednesbury, Staff., Eng.; d. 15 April, 1882.

John's father's name: James Bowen Francis, born 1787, at Bristol, Glous., Eng.; and his wife's name: Elizabeth Moore. This couple had the following children:

James, born about 1811, at Bristol, Glous.. Eng.
John, born 9 Oct, 1813, at Bristol, Glous., Eng.
Thomas, born about 1815, at Bristol, Glous., Eng., died 1858.
George, born about 1817, at Bristol, Glous., Eng.
Mary, born about 1820, at Birtsol, Glous.. Eng.
Sarah, born about 1822, at Bristol, Glous., Eng.
William

James Bowen's father's name: John Francis, born about 1765, at Bristol, Glous., England and his wife, Mrs. Mary Francis.

John Francis and his wife, and three youngest children: Joseph, Sarah and Rose, immigrated to America in 1869. Their two oldest children, Mary and John, immigrated in 1863; and the next two oldest, Elizabeth and Samuel (my grandfather) in 1866. The father of these children was a cooper, who followed this trade in England, until he immigrated. I don't know if any of the other families immigrated or not.

I hope these names follow your line. Awaiting your reply, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Florence Peterson.

The following letter may seem like late news; but when it is borne in mind that this is our first publication after the sad event, we hope to escape criticism. We deem it as quite proper thus to record the death of a president of a Francis Reunion. For more about Calvin L. Francis, see pp. 13 and 14, of *"Some Francis History, No. 1."*

Des Moines, Iowa,
Aug. 15, 1934.

Dear Francis Friends:

I am Mrs. Calvin Francis, and I must write you the sad news of my husbands death. He passed away on the 19th of Sept., 1933; and as you know our home is so broken up and lonely. But we are looking forward to the Great Reunion on the other side.

My daughter, Edith, and I are living here in the home very comfortably, and the other children near, except our youngest son, who is at Lake-Wales, Fla.

We appreciate your invitation to meet with you sometime. I know you have lovely times, as we used to. But death, hard times, sickness, etc.! Some have moved away and our group is sadly decreased. We will meet Aug. 9, at Earham, Iowa, for our Annual Picnic. Would be glad if you could meet with us. Our Cousin, Wm. Francis, of Troy, Ohio, has frequently met with us, and we miss him, as he seems too frail for the trip now. Perhaps he will be with you this year.

Will close by thanking you. Again, the best while here, and a happy entrance to the better Home above.

MRS. CALVIN FRANCIS

A man once asked Abraham Lincoln if he knew where his grandfather came from? Abraham replied that more important than knowing whence the grandfather came, was knowing whither the grandson was going. Important to the Francis Clan, and to all, is to be on the Way that leads to the homeland above, where there are many mansions.

The Elementary School Journal, Vol. 15, p. 371, reveals to us that members of our Francis family are engaged in developing the noble work of education in our land. The Journal informs us that Supt. John H. Francis introduced Junior High schools into Los Angeles, Calif., in 1910.

Prof. Francis writes:

"The grouping together of the seventh, eighth and ninth grades has placed in one school boys and girls of about the same age, tastes and interests. This has made possible some form of student government in

each school whereby students assume control of various activities, under their own officers and student administration. The policy here stated is in line with the present day feeling that, if our democracy is to prosper, the beginning must be laid in the public school, and students must early be taught the duties and responsibilities that fall upon the individual in a democracy. The adolescent child is at a most impressionable age, and the ideals developed at this time are enduring in character.

"All of the intermediate schools have placed certain phases of school administration and school activity under student control, differing in each locality according to varying conditions that are encountered. It is the concensus of opinion that there has arisen in pupils a better attitude toward school, and a greater desire to co-operate in those things that make for a wholesome school atmosphere."

The Welsh certainly had sound precedure in education, when they required deep knowledge of ancestry for entrance into their select schools. The lack of training in genealogy is a sad defeat in our modern education. It begets honor for ones' fathers. Honor thy father and mother, is the first commandment with promise. As we stated in the Preface to our Royer History: Christ's ancestry is given twice in the New Testament, and He is our example in this respect, as in all others. We wrote an article for a prominent educational journal that every student in junior high school be required to write an essay on his genealogy, giving beside the above reason, that it would weave the best possible cord binding the school and the home. The article was respectfully returned as being outside of the journals sphere. What a blessing if our modern education could get a little out of its narrow rut!

FRANCIS DOCTORS IN U. S. IN 1900

1. *Adeline E. Francis* (Homeopathic), Waltham, Middlesex Co., Mass.; graduated from Boston University School of Medicine (H.), Boston, Mass., in class of 1895.

2. *Albert W. Francis* (Regular), Ripley, Brown Co., O., class of 1889, Med. Col. of O. (Med. Dept. of Univ. of Cincinnati.)

3. *Alexander N. Francis,* Grand Rapids, 26 Canal St., Mich. (R.), class of 1896 of Detroit Col. of Med. Detroit, Mich.

4. *A. W. Francis,* Georgetown, O.; examining surgeon, ap. by Com. of Pensions. Treas. of Board.

5. *B. F. Francis,* Somerville, Butler Co., O.

6. *Carleton S. Francis* (R.), Brookline, Norfolk Co., Mass., class of 1892.

7. *George H. Francis* (R.), Brookline, Norfolk Co., Mass., class of 1887.

8. *Tappan E. Francis* (R.), Brookline, Norfolk Co., Mass., class of 1847.

All of Harvard Univ. Med. School, Boston, Mass.

9. *Charles C. Francis* (R.), Cleburne, Johnson Co., Tex., class of

1900, Tulane Univ., Med. Dept., New Orleans, La.

10. *Charles E. Francis,* Stamford, Fairfield Co., Conn.

11. *Charles F. A. Francis* (R.), Brooklyn, N.Y., 746 Marcy Ave., class of 1886 of Univ. of Vt., Med. Dept., Burlington, Vt.

12. *Charles H. Francis,* Bennett Col. of Eclectic Med. and Surgery, Chicago, Ill., class of 1894; address, 531 Burlington St.; likely a professor.

13. *Willard C. Francis,* 1258 Michigan Ave., Chicago.

14. *C. L. Francis,* Mapleton, Blue Earth Co., Minn.

15. *David R. Francis* (R.), Mansfield, Richland Co., Ohio, class of 1866, Col. of Physicians and Surgeons in City of N. Y. (Med. Dept. of Columbia Univ.)

16. *Elmer E. Francis* (R)., Memphis, Tenn., Equitable Bldg.: Cincinnati Col. of Med. and Surg., Cincinnati, O., 1884; Univ. of Louisville, Ky., 1885; Prof. of Anatomy and Lecturer on Clinical Surg., Memphis Hosp. Med. Col., Memphis Tri-State and Memphis Med. Societies.

17. E. T Francis (R., Columbus. Ind., class of 1875; Med. Col. of Indfl. (Dept. of Med. of Univ. of Indianapolis.

18. *Geo. E. Francis* (R.), 9 Elm St., Worcester, Mass., class of 1863, Harvard Univ. Med. School, Boston, Mass.

19. *G. L. Francis,* Mooreville, Lee Co., Miss.

20. *Harry W. Francis* (R.), Bancroft, Cuming Co., Neb., class of 1896, Omaha Med. Col., Omaha, Neb.

21. *Henry Francis,* Thief River Falls, Red Lake Co., Minn.

22. *John Francis* (R.), Hamilton, Butler Co., O., class of 1889, Miami Med. Col., Cincinnati, O.

23. *John A. Francis* (R.), Visalia, Kenton Co., Ky., class of 1868, Med. Col. of O. (Med. Dept. of Univ. of Cincinnat.)

24. *John R. Francis* (R.), 2112 Pa. Ave., N.W., District of Columbia, class of 1878, Univ. of Mich., Dept. of Med. and Surg., Ann Arbor, Mich.

25. *Joseph M. Francis* (R.), 746 Marcy Ave., N. Y. City, class of 1886, Univ. of Vt., Med. Dept., Burlington, Vt.

26. *J. H. Francis,* Medford, Taylor Co., Wis.

27. *Lesher K. Francis* (R.), Boyertown, Berks Co., Pa., class of 1871, Dept. of Med. of Univ. of Pa., Phila., Pa.

28. *Lewis T. Francis* (H.), Wasioja, Dodge Co., Minn., class of 1884, Chicago Hom. Med. Col., Chicago, Ill.

29. *L. H. Francis,* Gardnerville, Douglass Co., N. H.

30. *Nelson W. Francis* (R.), Starke, Bradford Co., Fla., class of 1897, Univ. Col. of Med., Richmond, Va.

31. *Otho E. Francis* (R.), 201 W. 4th St., Dayton, O., class of 1878, Ky. School of Med., Louisville, Ky.

32. *Richard M. Francis* (R.), Brush, Morgan Co., Colo., class of 1889, Mo. Med. Col., St. Louis, Mo.

33. *Richard Pearce Francis* (R.), Montclair, Essex Co., N. J., Harvard Univ. Med. School, 1888; Surg. to Mountainside Hosp., Sec. Montclair Board of Health, member of Orange Mountain Med. Soc., N. Y. Acad. of Med., Med. Soc. of N. J., and Am. Med. Assoc., Med. Examiner N. W. Mutual and Mutual of N. Y. Life Ins. Cos.

34. *Robin W. C. Francis,* 534 W. 5th St., Cincinnati, O., class of 1898, Med. Col. of O. (Med. Dept. of Univ. of Cincinnati).

35. *Sidney J. Francis* (R.), Luling, Caldwell Co., Tex., class of 1889, Tulane Univ., Med. Dept., New Orleans, La.

36. *Simeon O. Francis* (R.), White Bear Lake, Ramsey Co., Minn., class of 1884, Minn. Hosp. Med. Col., Minneapolis, Minn.

37. *Stanley D. Francis* (R.), 814 Holland Bldg., St. Louis, Mo., class of 1895, Western Univ., Med. Dept. London, Ont.

38. *Wm. F. Francis* (R.), 1933 Park Ave., St. Louis, Mo., class of 1895 (213a) Barnes Med. Col., St. Louis, Mo.
39. *Thomas B. Francis* (R.), Edgerton, Pipestone Co., Minn., class of 1879, Rush Med. Col. (in affiliation with Univ. of Chicago).
40. *Thomas P. Francis* (Ecl.), Centralia, Lewis Co., Wash., class of 1882, Eclectic Med. Col., Col. of the City of N. Y.
41. *Valentine M. Francis* (R.), Newport, R. I., class of 1859, N. Y. Univ. (Med. Dept. of Univ. Med. Col., N. Y. City.
42. *Walter R. Francis* (R.), Marion, Grant Co., Ind., class of 1876, Univ. of Buffalo, Med. Dept., Buffalo, N. Y.
43. *William Francis,* Sedalia, Madison Co., O.
44. *William D. Francis* (R.), Lampasas, Lampasas Co., Tex., class of 1897, Mo. Med. Col., St. Louis, Mo.
45. *W. A. Francis* (R)., Green Hill, Warren Co., Ky., class of 1876, Cincinnati Col. of Med. and Surg., Cincinnati, O.

Some months ago a student of Elizabethtown College, an institution put on foot by us in 1898-9, acting as pastor in a church house secured by us in 1908 in Lebanon for Brethren services, called into Lebanon Rev. John Harries, Presbyterian pastor in Marietta, Pa., a Welshman, to tell the Brethren worshipping there about the late revival of religion in Wales. We were very anxious to hear this preacher from Wales. Though we were the father there, no invitation had been sent us.

After the sermon we pushed up front and spoke to Rev. Harries, remarking: "The Brethren work in this house started in a Welsh revival." Said he: "When I saw you coming forward, I said to myself here comes a Welshman." "Why," said I, "the Welsh must be very enduring, for more than two hundred years I in my fathers have been in this country." When the German and others come, they indeed would eclipse the Welshman; but behind the moon is the sun still shining.

Rev. Harries said some very interesting things about the Welsh revival. Everybody was revived; everybody talked religion to everybody else. And it went below the surface. In the mines the miners yelled and abused and cursed the little donkeys, so they got down to real pulling only when such a storm struck them. But the miner got religion, and for ten days the donkey wouldn't pull. Why? Because the miners spoke in kind and gentle and loving words, and it took the little animals ten days to learn the new language. Love, the bond of family perfectness, never fails.

SOME FRANCIS HISTORY No. 3

GENEALOGICIAL HISTORY

OF

III. THOMAS FRANCIS

OF

COVENTRY, CHESTER COUNTY, PA.

WITH CREDITS GIVEN IN LOCO

AND

How A Francis Prevented An Indian War

PAPER READ BY THE AUTHOR

AT THE FRANCIS REUNION OF 1935, AT READING, PA.

BY

REV. J. G. FRANCIS, A.M., B.D.
PASTOR OF THE FIRST CHURCH OF THE BRETHREN
LEBANON, PA.

1938

COMMITTE OF PUBLICATION

J. G. Francis.....Lebanon, Pa.

Alan Carson.....Ridge and N. Fairmount Park, Phila.

Miss Nancy Highley.....Norristown, Pa.

IV. Susannah Francis Shick, page 55

III. THOMAS FRANCIS OF COVENTRY

When I, Thomas Francis, b. 1701, of New Providence, Philadelphia County, made his will in 1764, he mentions a grandson, Thomas Francis. We have accepted this grandson as identical with Thomas Francis of Coventry herewith. In our SOME FRANCIS HISTORY No. 1, we have designated him as Thomas Francis of Pughtown, which is a town in the neighborhood where he lived. For a consideration of him, along with his Washington's bowl and his receipt for pay in the Revolution, see our No. 1, pp. 25-31. In his family Bible, we are told that Thomas Francis "Departed this life March the 20th, 1827, aged 79 years." This would place his birth in 1748. We have placed his birth in No. 1, p. 30, as in 1755, taking his age on his much worn tombstone as 72 years. His family Bible was unearthed very recently and clearly makes his age 79 years. The date of death on the tombstone and in the Bible are the same. For his service in the Revolution see No. 1, pp. 21, taken from Pa. Archives.

Another correction is here in order. The oldest child of III. Thomas is IV. Frederick, whose tombstone has been interpreted as giving his birth as in 1778, while the family Bible clearly places Frederick's birth as 1798, thus removing the necessity of giving Thomas two marriages. He evidently was married but once, to Margaret Houck, b. Feb. 27, 1877; d. Apr. 16, 1848. Thomas was likely married about 1796, when his wife was aged 20 years, at which time it will be noted he was aged 48 years. He had had a varied and turbulent career—was through the Revolution and likely years with the Indians, so he entered matrimony late, and this leads us to a consideration of his father.

Only once have we found a hint as to what that father's name might be. He was a grandson of Thomas Francis of New Providence, Phila. Co., now Montgomery, who in his will designates three sons, Thomas, David and Arnold, and this grandson Thomas. Son Thomas had no son Thomas; David was not married till 1759; and Arnold's son Thomas was born in 1770. So there must have been another son, and the oldest, to have a son born in 1748. Thomas, of Coventry, here under consideration, had a daughter Margaret, named after her mother, married Philip Mowrey, whose daughter Mary Ann (1829-1918) m. Amos G. Bossert. In Mary Ann's traditions was the name John, along with Thomas. See letter of Emma Bossert, p. 36. So we conclude that the name of the father of Thomas was John Francis. While Thomas is our dominating name, yet where will you find a Francis family of four sons without a John? So we write in big letters:

II. JOHN FRANCIS OF INDIAN TRAIL

The Roman numeral II: designates his generation in America. Before the name of his father, Thomas of New Providence, we have placed the numeral I.; before Thomas of Coventry, the numeral III. You will find your generation in America before your name. If it is proved that Thomas of New Providence is a son of Thomas Francis arrived in Pa. in 1699, then the latter is No. 1 and Thomas of New Providence No. II, and you must add one to the numeral before your name, and one to every member of our clan. The + mark means more information to follow.

It will be noticed that the children of a parent are given in a united group, with births and deaths accompanying. These dates are not repeated when the children's families are considered.

While considering this vague personage, we might do more prefacing. Joshna Francis, Chr. of our Executive Committee, is not a part of the branch of the family now under consideration; but it ought here to be said that had it not been for him and his family entertaining us and motoring us to the outmost twigs of the branch, a reasonably complete record of the Thomas of Coventry branch would have been impossible. Your thanks are due them.

Why the phrase "*of Indian Trail*". When we read our paper on how a Francis prevented an Indian War, VI. Frederick of Reading called our attention to his high cheek bones. "I got them", said he, "from *my* great (great-great) grandmother. She was an Indian woman." The youngest child of Thomas of Coventry, Susanna Francis Shick, is said to have had a dark skin like an Indian. Another descendant is said to have had an Indian nose. So on multiplied testimony, we say that II. John Francis married an Indian woman. Perhaps he was killed in the French and Indian War, or perhaps still among the Indians, when father Thomas of New Providence made his will in 1764 and named therein his grandson Thomas, who may have come back to civilization for an education. We are inclined to think that during the many years of obscurity of Thomas of Coventry, following his going to sea, that he was with his mother's people. So now, whenever a descendant of Thomas of Coventry shakes hands with an Indian, he must call him brother.

Thomas Francis was a farmer in Coventry Township, Chester Co., near Coventryville. Letters of administration on his estate were granted to his son, Frederick Francis, and to John Davis in 1827. See Admr. Book 4, p. 115 in Chester Co. records. He is buried in Brownback's church cemetery; and his wife, Margaret, twenty-one years after his death, was placed beside him. They had 6 ch.:

IV. *Frederick Francis*, b. Mar. 15, 1798; d. Sept. 20, 1868+ p. 6
IV. *John Francis*, b. Nov. 4, 1799; d. Sept. 20, 1871+ p. 12
IV. *Margaret Francis*, b. Sept. 14, 1801; d. Feb. 27, 1875+ p. 36
IV. *Thomas Francis*, b. Mar. 26, 1804; d. + p. 37
IV. *Elizabeth Francis*, b. July 26, 1807; d. Oct. 20, 1887+ p. 48
IV. *Susanna Francis*, b. July 2, 1816; d. Dec. 18, 1908+ p. 55

THE FAMILY BIBLE

The family Bible of Thomas Francis of Coventry has the following entries:

"*Margaret Francis*, wife of Thomas Francis, was born February the 26th, 1777.

"*Frederick Francis* was born March 15th, 1798.

"*John Francis* was born the 4th of November, 1799.

"Margaret Francis was born September the 14th, 1801.

"*Thomas Francis* was born March 26th, 1804

"*Elizabeth Francis* was born July the 26th, 1807

"*Susanna Francis* was born July 2nd, 1816

"In memory of *Thomas Francis* who departed this life March the 20th, 1827, aged 79 years.

"In memory of *Margaret Francis* who departed this life April the 16th, 1848, aged 71 years 1 month 19 days."

This Bible was published by Mathew Carey, 122 Market St., Philadelphia, in 1808, so it could not have been in possession of the family

till after the birth of Elizabeth. Not unlikely it was secured before the birth of Susanna, who was born July 2nd, 1816. Miss Minerva Bossert informs us that her mother used to say that after the death of grandfather Thomas Francis, grandmother Francis made her home with her daughter Elizabeth, doubtless taking her Bible along; and this would explain how the Murray records are also in this Bible, and why it still continues in the Murray family, who have taken very good care of the Holy Book. It is now in possession of Mrs. Alonzo Murray and Mrs. Oliver E. Hoffman, widows, living together at 459 Church St., Royersford, Pa. They kindly allowed the author to copy its records.

It will be noticed above, that the birth of Thomas Francis himself is not recorded. It is altogether probable that his early checkered career, likely his mother an Indian woman, made the exact date of his birth uncertain. He was credited with 79 years at time of death, which would make his birth in 1748.

VI. Frederick Francis of Reading told us quite recently that his grandfather Frederick used to tell him that his father was married twice. We are not able to pass on this point; but the Family Bible clearly makes the six children herewith the children of wife Margaret herewith.

Mother Margaret Francis and children: Frederick Francis, John Francis, Margaret Francis m. Philip Mowrey, Thomas Francis, Elizabeth Francis, and Susannah Francis (minor, guardian being Frederick Yost) transferred Apr. 13, 1830 to John Fries, Cordwainer of Coventry, 9A. 47 P., in Coventry twp., which ran by other land of Thomas Francis, dec. — Book D-4, p. 92 of Chester Co. Records.

Apr. 2, 1830, Frederick Francis and John Davis, administrators of Thomas Francis, late of Coventry twp., Chester Co., Pa., transferred to John Francis, a son of the deceased, for $2,093.02, one division of a larger tract (the other part being deeded to Elizabeth, dau. of said deceased Thomas Francis). This land ran by land of the Warwick Co.— See Book D, Vol. IV., p. 521 of Chester Co. Records.

IV. FREDERICK FRANCIS, THE ADMINISTRATOR

IV. FREDERICK FRANCIS, p. 5, m. Hannah Weightwright b. June 19, 1792; d. Sept. 11(9), 1854; bur. at St. Marys (Warwick); a farmer, potter and undertaker in Coventry twp.; one of administrators of his father's estate; moved about 1857, with his son Jacob to Mifflin Co., Pa., where he died, bur. in M. E. cem. in New Lancaster Valley, where Jacob's wife is also bur.; 3 ch.:

V. *Samson Francis*, b. June 10, 1824 (I); d. Apr. 26, 1857+
V. *Jacob Francis*, b. Apr. 23, 1827; d. Jan. 28, 1899+
V. *Catharine Francis*, b. Nov. 6, 1828; d. +
—Family Bible, 1913.

IV. Frederick Francis undoubtedly took his administration papers along when he accompanied his son V. Jacob to Mifflin Co., and prior to his death gave them to Jacob, who in turn must have given them to his son VI. Frederick, who still has them "upstairs" in his home at 714 N. 11th St., Reading, Pa.

Apr. 8, 1833, Frederick Francis and wife Hannah transferred to George Frees, 16 A. and 81 P. of land, ran by previously mentioned lands, on road from Coventry Village to Pottstown, which land Thomas Francis and wife Margaret deeded to Frederick Francis, Oct. 26, 1825—Book I - IV - 265, Chester Co. Records.

V. SAMPSON FRANCIS, afore, m. Harriet Jenkins, b. Apr., 1824; d. in 1904, who after his death m. Jacob Rhodes who res. at Birchrunville, Chester Co.; he bur. at St. Marys; merchant at Warwick, being partner with Eli Keen, where Keen Store now is; a great fiddler, also mineralogist, having a large collection of minerals, of an inventive turn; 3 ch.:

VI. *Albert Francis,* b. Aug. 7, 1847; d. about 1933+
VI. *Clara Francis,* b. Sept. , 1849; d. +
Vi. *Elizabeth Francis,* b. Sept. , 1851; d. +
The will of Sampson Francis of Warwick twp., Chester Co., was administered in 1857. Admr. Book 5, p. 321.

VI. ALBERT FRANCIS, afore, m. Aug. 15, 1871, to Lureny Priscilla Dashiell, b. , 1849; d. Sept. 10, 1928; painter in Baltimore, Md.; res. now with dau. Maggie May, 116 N. Milton St.; Meth. Prots.; ch:

VII. *Maggie May Francis,* b. Aug. 21, 1872+
VII. *Mary Lureny Francis* b. Feb. 3, 1874+
VII. *Thomas Albert Francis* b. Aug. 14, 1879; d. Sept. 12, 1926; single; clerk for B. and O. R. R.
VII. *John Prichard Francis,* b. Aug. 19, 1883+

VII. MAGGIE MAY FRANCIS, afore, m. June -4, 1896, to George Washington Taylor, b. Jan. 21, 1868; passenger conductor on the B. and O. R. R.; res. 116 N. Milton Ave., Baltimore, Md.; M. E.; 1 ch.:

VIII. George Albert Taylor, b. Aug. 14, 1898; single, stenographer for B. and O., also a musician; res. with parents.

VII. MARY LURENY FRANCIS, afore, m. Sept. , 1914, to George Wooden, b. , ; iron worker; res. 2400 Orlean St., Baltimore; no ch. He has ch. by former wife.

VII. JOHN PRICHARD FRANCIS, afore. m. , 1908, to Ragina Hobbs, b. . , ; representative of the B. and O. R. R. in Kansas City; res. 3635 Indiana Ave.; 4 ch.:

VIII. *Helen Ragina Francis*
VIII. *Jane Ragina Francis*
VIII. *Mary Ann Ragina Francis*
VIII. *John Richard Francis, Jr.*

—Albert Francis, 1931

VI. CLARA FRANCIS, afore, m. Jefferson Webster Hause. b. about 1850 or 52, son of Daniel Hause of Pughtown. she as a maiden was servant in the home of Rev. Jesse Knipe, who married the young couple and gave them a bed-room suite; farmer at Limerick Square, Montg. Co., and in Wayne Co., Pa., where he died; ch.:

VII. *Evans Hause,* m. twice last wife Louis ; jack of all trades in Wayne Co.; 2 ch.: VII. Leah and a son.

VII. *Joseph Hause*, m. , dec.; blacksmith; res. Newfoundland, Wayne Co.; no ch. of their own, adopted 2 boys, Merritt and Melvin, twins, b. likely in 1919, while the "flu" was raging the mother pregnant, nursed her family through the dread disease and died of it herself soon after giving birth to the twins.

VII. *Mamie Hause, m.* Morris Gilpin; res. Newfoundland; 2 ch.: VIII Webster, m. ; and VII. William, likley still single.

VII. *Raymond. Hause*, single.

VII. *William Hause*, m. a lady of Wayne Co.; 1 ch:. VII. Marie, week-minded, in an institution.

VII. *David Hause*, m. Nellie Angel, of Angel P. O., Wayne Co.; rural mail carrier; res. Angel; 2 ch.: VIII. Welland Angel, stuaent for the ministery; and VIII. Daniel

VII. *John Hause*, dec., m. Elizabeth Miller from Valley Forge, her father being a keeper in the Park; bur. at Ludwig's Corner; no ch.

VII. *Warren Hause*, d. aged about 1 yr.; bur. at Limerick Square, the church of the cem. has been torn down.

—Hause records from Mrs. Geo. Strough of Wilson's Cor., Chester Co., a sister of J. Webster Hause, 1938.

VI. ELIZABETH FRANCIS, afore, m. ; Mrs. Strough thinks Elizabeth lived in Maryland, that her mother afflicted with cancer lived with her. No other information has been obtainable.

V. JACOB FRANCIS, afore, m. 1st to Tulon Geary, d. June 28, 1856, 5 ch. ; m. 2ndly Mary Ray, d. Sept. 28, 1873, aged 37 yrs., 8 ms., 26 ds., being fatally poisoned with one of her ch. by eating apple butter taken from a crock from which the glazing had pealed off, 8 ch.; farmer at Lock's Mills, Mifflin Co., Pa., having moved there soon after 2nd marriage, about 1857, wife d. there and bur. with Jacob's father; moved to Reading soon after death of wife; bur. in Charles Evans cem. there; M. E.; 13 ch. in all, 8 by 2nd m.:

VI. *Ada Francis*, b. Dec. 19, 1849+
VI. *George Francis*, b. Aug. 28, 1851; d. Oct. 20, 1856
VI. *Hannah Francis*, b. Oct. 25, 1852; d. . , ; single, Reading, Pa.
VI. *Caroline Francis* b. Mar. 19, 1854+
VI. *Mary Ann Francis* b. June 19, 1856; d. July 14, 1856.
VI. *Sarah E. Francis*, b. Mar. 25, 1858; d. Dec. 29, 1959.
VI. *Frederick A. Francis*, b. Apr. 4, 1859+
VI. *Thomas J. Francis*, b. Jan. 17, 1861; d. Nov. 24, 1898+
VI. *Franklin Benj. Francis*, b. Feb. 17, 1863+
VI. *John Albert Francis*, b. Jan. 28, 1865; d. Feb. 27, 1933+
VI. *Howard Francis*, b. Nov. 1, 1866; d. Sept. 19, 1873.
VI. *Jacob Allen Francis* b. June 17, 1868; d. Sept. 4, 1868.
VI. *Emma L. Francis*, b. Nov. 19, 1871; d. May 28, 1901+

—Fam. Bible in possession of VI. Frederick, Dec. 19, 1913.

VI. ADA FRANCIS, afore, m. Christian Steiber, now in Men. Home, Pleasant View, toward Allentown, Pa.; res. Gibraltar, Berks Co., Pa.; 3 ch.:

VII. *Iantha Steiber*, d. May , 1915; m. Wm. Fessler; no ch.

VII. *Malvene Steiber*, d. about 1885, aged about 4 yrs.

VII. *George Steiber*, d. about 1885, aged about 1 yr.

VI. *Caroline Francis*, afore, m. Wm. Mitchel, a widower with 5 ch., blacksmith in Reading, Pa.; M. E.; she 2 ch.:

VII. *Arthur Mitchel*, d. aged 2 yrs., 7 mos.

VII. *Edith Mitchel* b. Aug. 2, 1880; d. in 1929; m. John Wesley Jones of Baltimore; no ch.

VI. FREDERICK A. FRANCIS, afore, m. Oct. 31, 1880, to Hannah Mary Dillman, b. May 26, 1862, dau. of Peter K. of Ashland, Schuylkill Co., Pa.; car inspector for many yrs.; res. 714 N. 11 St., Reading, Pa.; Bapt.; he with wife very helpful to the author in securing records of his branch of the family, custodian of Washington's drinking bowl and of his Revolutionary ancestor's receipt for pay for army services; 12 ch.:

VII. *Mary E. Francis*, b. May 5, 1881+

VII. *Esther L. Francis*, b. Dec. 15, 1883; d. Apr. 28, 1884.

VII. Twin sons still born, Feb. 28, 1885.

VII. *Frederick D. Francis*, b. June 26, 1886+

VII. *Howard J. Francis*, b. Nov. 28, 1888+

VII. Still born child, b. Jan. , 1891.

VII. *Margaret L. Francis*, b. June 22, 1892; single, at home; topper.

VII. *Martha W. Francis*, b. June 22, 1892; single, at home; box maker.

VII. *Leah Francis*, b. Nov. 4, 1895; d. Apr. 4, 1906.

VII. *Elsie Francis*, M. D., b. Nov. 5, 1898; nurse, in charge of Salvation Army Hospital, 54th and Laudsdowne Ave., Phila.; now in Cincinnati, O.

VII. *Andrew T. Francis*, b. July 2, 1903+

—Mrs. Frederick A. Francis, 1913.

VII. MARY E. FRANCIS, afore, m. Sept. 30, 1904, to James L. Hill, b. , , 1881; d. 1932; machinist; res. Reading, Pa.; res. now 1414 Hampton Bldv.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Agnes Hill*, b. Sept. 30, 1905; m. Mar. 30, 1929, to Raymond Moyer; 1 ch. IX. *Frances Helen*, b, Feb. 17, 1930.

VIII. *Frances Hannah Hill*, b. Feb. 14, 1910; m. , , Paul Epler, clerk; res. 1414 Hampton Bldv.; she, Bapt.; he, Ref.; no ch.

VII FREDERICK D. FRANCIS afore, m. Sept. 9 1911, to Edna Lewars; plumber; res. Church St., Reading; 1 ch.: VIII. *Wilson Frederick*, b. June 20, 1916.

VII. HOWARD J. FRANCIS, afore, m. Nov. 27, 1909, to Blanche Nunnemacher; machinist; res. was 1339 N. 11th St., Reading; 1 ch.: VIII. *Howard J., Jr.*, b. May 10, 1920.

VII. ANDREW T. FRANCIS, afore, m. Nov. 28 1927, to Myrtle Graef; full fashioned silk knitter; res. 1233 N. 11th St., Reading; no ch.

—The Family, 1930 and 1938.

VI. THOMAS JENKINS FRANCIS, afore, m. 1st to Ella Carver of Myerstown, Pa., dec., 3 ch. living; m. 2ndly to Julia Sheridan, nee Lessig of Pottstown, no ch.; painter in Reading; d. at Fox Chase; ch.:

VII. *Edwin Thomas Francis*, b .Sept. 19, 1886+

VII. *Ralph Francis*, b .Dec. 7, 1887+

VII. *Frank Francis*, b. Aug. 10, 1889; single, res. Phila.

VII. *Edwin Thomas Francis*, afore, m. July 3, 1909, to Martha E. Strunk, b. Jan. 29, 1892; hosiery borderer; res. 1128 Oley St., Reading; he, Bapt.; she, Ref.; no ch.

—Mrs. Edw. T. Francis, 1930.

VII. RALPH FRANCIS, afore, m. 1st to Norma Lindermuth, dec. ; m. 2ndly to Lulu Seems, div., silk weaver; res. was in Bangor, Pa., now Wind Gap, Pa.; where he has a service station; no ch.

VI. FRANKLIN BENJ. FRANCIS, afore, m. 1st Nov. 25, 1883, to Ella Freeze, b. May 11, 1862; d. Apr. 1, 1889; m. 2ndly July 25, 1891, to Mary A. Shott, b. June 4, 1867; blacksmith for P. and R. R. R.; res. 1029 Oley St., Reading; he, M. E.; she, Cath.; 2 ch. by each m.:

VII. *George Francis*, b. May 11, 1884; d. aged 3 yrs.

VII. *Estella May Francis*, b. Mar. 25, 1886+

VII. *Frank Augustus Francis*, b. Jan 23, 1892; d. Dec. 2, 1893.

VII. *Mae Marie Francis*, b. Oct. 8, 1902+

—Mrs. Franklin B. Francis, 1930.

VII. ESTELLA MAY FRANCIS, afore, m. Aug. 25, 1906, to Cyral Luther Schaeffer, b. Dec. 9, 1871; R. R. brakeman and conductor now farmer nr. Stony Creek Mills, s. e. of Reading; res Temple, R. D. 1, 3649 Friedenberg Road; Luth.; 10 ch.:

VIII. *Wayne Cyral Schaeffer*, b. May 25, 1907+

VIII. *Verna Ellen Schaeffer*, b. Nov. 14, 1908+

VIII. *Geraldine Martha Schaeffer*, b. Sept. 20, 1910; d .Sept. 20, 1933+

VIII. *Claire Malvene Schaeffer*, b. Jan. 29, 1913+

VIII. *Gerald Immanuel Schaeffer*, b. Dec. 7, 1914; d. Jan. , 1916.

VIII. *Aletha May Schaeffer*, b. Sept. 25, 1917+

VIII. *Avon Laverne Schaeffer*, b. Dec. 26, 1920.

VIII. *Alray Norman Schaeffer*, b. Aug. 19, 1923.

VIII. *Carl Odnell Schaeffer*, b. Sept. 4, 1925.

VIII. *Elton Francis Schaeffer*, b. Jan. 7, 1929.

—Mrs. Schaeffer at Francis Reunion, 1930.

VIII. *Wayne Cyral Schaeffer*, afore, m. Aug. 27, 1933, to Mary Sinistry, b. Apr. 7, 1911; chaffeur; res. 3649 Friedensburg Rd.; 1 ch.: IX. *Grace Mary*, b. and d. Aug. 24, 1935.

VIII. *Verna Ellen Schaeffer*, afore, m. Thanksgiving Day, 1936, to John R. Schwambach, b. . veteran over seas; res 251 S. 9th St., Reading, Pa.; 1 ch.: IX. *Ellen Marie*, b. Oct. 14, 1933.

VIII. *Geraldine Martha Schaeffer*, afore, m. Apr. 20 1928, to Wm. Snyder, b. ; truck driver; res. no ch.

VIII. *Claire Malvene Schaeffer*, afore, m. Apr. 13, 1928, to Wm. Nelson Heydt, b. July 19, 1907; truck driver; res. Temple, R. D. 1; 2 ch.: IX. *Junior Nelson*, b. June 20, 1928; and IX. *Dorris Gwendolyn*, b. Aug. 13,1935.

VIII. *Aletha May Schaeffer*, afore, m. May 27, 1933, to Irvin Ressler, b. , ; laborer; res. Millardsville, Leb. Co., Pa.; no ch.

—The Family at Reunion of 1937.

VII. MAE MARIE FRANCIS, afore, m. June 14, 1923, to Elmer Alvin Whiskeyman, b. Aug. 9, 1900, in Reading; steel car repairer for P. and R. R. R.; res. 714 Locust St., Reading; Luth.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Donald Elmer Whiskeyman*, b. Sept. 26, 1927.

—Mrs. Whiskeyman, 1930.

VI. JOHN ALBERT FRANCIS, afore, m. Jan. 28 1887, to Annie Elizabeth Wentzel, b. Apr. 2, 1866; cabinet-maker and undertaker, res. 642 N. 10th St., Reading; Ref.; a poet of some ability; till death treasurer of Francis Reunion; 3 ch.:

VII. *Webster Jacob Francis*, b. Sept. 1, 1888+
VII. *Helen Mary Francis*, b. Aug. 17, 1889+
VII. *John Arlington Francis*, b. Jan. 22, 1891+

VII. WEBSTER JACOB FRANCIS, afore, m. Stella Shilling; div.; machinist; Ref.; res. with parents; no ch.

VII. HELEN MARY FRANCIS, afore, m. Apr. 4, 1918, to Curvin Rauhauser, b. ; moulder, now propr. of restaurant; res. 1129 N. 5th St., Reading; Ref.; 1 ch.

VIII. *Curvin Francis Rauhauser*, b. Dec. 24, 1919.

VII. JOHN ARLINGTON FRANCIS, afore, m. May 8, 1915, to Florence Thomas; machinist for P. and R. R. R.; res. 1152 Buttonwood St. Reading; Ref.; no ch.

—Mr. and Mrs. John Albert Francis, 1930.

VI. EMMA L. FRANCIS, afore, m. Mar. 21, 1890, by Rev. Chapman, in Reading, to Harry A. Bickley, blacksmith; 1 ch:

VII. RUTH M. BICKLEY, b. May 8, 1892; m. June 5, 1912, at 16th and Tioga Sts., Phila., to Evan Davis, auto machinist; res. 2850 N. 7th St., Phila.; Presby.; 4 ch.:

VIII. *Emma Ruth Davis*, b. June 24, 1913
VIII. *Evelyn Laura Davis*, b. Dec. 7, 1919
VIII. *Henry Edwin Davis*, b. Jan 11, 1929
VIII. *Evan Davis, Jr.*, b. Jan. 11, 1929

—Mrs. Evan Davis, 1931.

V. CATHARINE (KATE) FRANCIS, afore, m. John Fry, who for a time res. Warwick, but followed her father and her brother Jacob to Mifflin Co., Pa., where he farmed for a few years, then went on west res. for a time near Lacrosse, Minn.; late in life res. Maiden Rock, Wis.; 4 ch.:

VI. *Sarah Fry*, single.
VI. *Belle Fry*, single.

VI. *Henry Fry*, likely single.
VI. *Taylor Fry, perhaps single.*

—VI. Albert Francis, 1931, and from Frederick Francis later.

IV. JOHN (FIDDLER JOHN) FRANCIS

IV. JOHN FRANCIS, p. 5, known as "Fiddler John", m. 1st Catharine Murray, b. Jan. 29, 1803; d. Sept. 9, 1832; 3 ch. that grew to maturity; m. 2ndly to Rebecca Grubb; it has been claimed that he m. a 3rd wife; bur. with 1st wife at Brownbacks; perhaps 2nd wife without a tombstone bur. at upper Ref. Church on the Ridge, as tombstones are placed there for ch. by 2nd wife, which d. in infancy; wood-chopper with brother Thomas for a time near "The Buck", Coventryville, on "Chestnut Hill"; lived in the school house back of Brownbacks for some years; evidently like many of his family, very ready with the fiddle; 18 ch.:

V. *Margaret Francis*, b. Aug. 17, 1819.; d. June 26, 1885+
V. *Levi Murray Francis*, b. July 5, 1921?*; d. Apr. 21, 1876+
V. *Thomas Murray Francis*, b. Sept. 15, 1824; d. Feb. 27, 1893+
V. *Oliver Francis*, d. in infancy.
V. , a little tombstone.
V. , a little tombstone.
V. *Susanna Francis*, b. June 8, 1838; d. May 18, 1886+
V. *Hiram Francis*, b. Feb. 22, 1839(?); d. Mar. 8, 1893+
V. *George Francis*, b. , ; d. , +
V. *Frank Francis*, d. aged about 24 yrs.; single.
V. *Lucinda Francis*, b. , 1850; d. , 1929+
V. *Lewis Francis*, b. Jan. 11, 1854; d. Dec. 8, 1921+
V. *John Francis*, d. young.
V. *Harry Francis*, d. young.
V. *Benjamin Francis*, d. young.
V. *Gilbert Francis*, d. young.
V. *Gillnasty Francis*, d. young.
V. *Rebecca Francis*, d. young.

* The evidence that V. Margaret was born in 1819 seems about conclusive, so V. Levi M. must have ben born in another year. It is claimed by a dau. of Margaret, who should know that her mother was the oldest of the family. The year of Levi's birth is also given as 1819.

It has been said that IV. John Francis had 23 ch. in all; 18 are listed above. The last 6 are said to have been full brothers and sisters of V. Lucinda, who had low granite-stones without dates, one for each, placed in the cem. of the Upper Ref. Church on the Ridge, where, as surmised above, the mother of the 2nd lot of children, to whom Lucinda belonged, is likely bur. We have no tangible evidence of 5 other ch. Whether there was a 3rd wife, and whether she had ch., we know not. He is said to have talked much about going to Reamstown, likely Reamstown in Lancaster Co.

IV. John was custodian of what is claimed to have been the sword of Col. (Capt.) Arnold Francis of the Revolution, likely received by him

from his father. The sword is now the property of David Francis, son of Joshua, Chr. of our Executive Committee.

John is said to have been rather droll. He once had a quarrel with a negro. He told "the darkey", "You had better go home and comb you har". He was also called "Virginia John", for when angered, he would fiddle "Down the Road to Old Virginia".

John Francis, yeoman, and wife Catharine, of Coventry twp., on Apr. 2, 1830, transfered to Frederick Yost, for $1800, 46A., 152 P. of land, being part of land deeded by Frederick Francis and John Davis, administrators of Thomas Francis, to John Francis. It ran by lands of Frederick Francis, John Fries, Elizabeth Francis the Warwick Co., Jacob Miller, Dr. Nathan Michener and John Francis. It was subject to a dower due widow of Thomas Francis, dec.

Mar. 31, 1831, John Friday and wife, of Coventry twp., deeded to John Francis of Vincent twp., yeoman, for $1300, 75 acres of land.

—Book D-4-522 of Chester Co. Records.

V. MARGARET FRANCIS, p. 12, m. Feb. 27, 1840, to Jacob Fry, b. in Switzerland, Feb. 3, 1814; d. July 31, 1883; bur. at St. Vincent Ref. Ch. on the Ridge out from Spring City; boatman, owner of two boats, later watchman at stove works; res. stone house along the canal in Spring City, now occupied by members of the Collopy family; M. E.; 9 ch.:

VI. *Henry Harrison Fry*, b. Nov. 22. 1840; d. Oct. 9, 1862; single, in Civil War; bur. at St. Vincent.
VI. *Sallie (Sarah) A. Fry*, b. Sept. 3, 1842; d. May 17, 1924+
VI. *John Francis Fry*, b. Aug. 21, 1844; d. Nov. 24. 1924+
VI. *Samuel Jefferson Fry*, b. Sept. 26, 1846; d. Oct. 23, 1894+
VI. *Thomas Albert Fry*, b. Sept. 27, 1848; d. May 23, 1926+
VI. *Levi Allison Fry*, b. Dec. 29, 1852; d. May 1, 1935+
VI. *Mary Elizabeth Fry*, b. Oct. 8, 1855; d. Oct. 3, 1935+
VI. *Clara Jane Fry*, b. Jan. 30, 1859; d. Feb. 4, 1933+
VI. *Annie Catharine Fry*, b. Mar. 2, 1863+

—Family Bible, 1937, in care of Eva Knobler.

VI. SALLIE (SARAH) A. FRY, afore, m. Jan. 10, 1867, to James Piercey, b. June 9, 1840; d. Feb. 23, 1915; bur. at St. Vincent Ref. cem. (upper church on the Ridge); stove mfgr., being a stockholder in the Schuylkill Valley Keystone Stove Works of Spring City; res. New St., S. C.; ch.:

VII. *Jacob Elwood Piercey*, b. Oct. 16, 1867; d. Dec. , 1929; single; bur. at St. Vincent.
VII. *Mary Elizabeth Piercey*, b. June 23, 1869+
VII. *Margaret Mary Piercey*, b. July 10, 1871+
VII. *Thomas Albert Piercey*, b. Mar. 25, 1875; d. +
VII. *Clara Mildred Piercey*, b. Feb. 24, 1880; d. Mar. 13, 1915+

— Family Bible, 1937.

VII. MARY ELIZABETH PIERCEY, afore, m. July , 1895, to John Frederick, b. May 10, 1873; d. July 1, 1920; glass-blower in Royersford, Pa., Ref.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Harold Lamont Frederick*, b. June 29, 1898; d. Oct. 23, 1898.
VIII. *Mildred Alberta Frederick*, b. July 10, 1907; single; "leading hair-dresser in Spring City"; res. with mother, 240 Bridge St., S. C., Ref.
—Mother Frederick, 1937.

VII. MARGARET MARY PIERCEY, afore, m. 1st to Wm. Newbaker; no ch.; m. 2ndly to Monroe S. Bergey, b. ; laborer in steel plant; res. 517 Chestnut St., Pottstown; no ch.

VII. THOMAS ALBERT PIERCEY, afore, m. , , Emma Carl, nee Boyer res. New St., Spring City; stove moulder; he, no ch.; she 1 ch. by former m.: Sarah.

VII. CLARA MILDRED PIERCEY, afore, m. May , 1900, to Asa Custer b. Dec. 1, 1878, who re-m.; grocer, cor. Bridge and Cedar Sts., Spring City; Ref.; she, no ch., he 2 ch. by 2nd m.: Donald and Lee:

VI. JOHN FRANCIS FRY, afore, m. Aug. 23, , to Lydia Aughman, b. Dec. 4, 1856; d. Jan 30, 1915; bur at Bethel M. E. Cem.; painter and paper-hanger; res. Spring City; M. E.; 2 ch.:
VII. *Bessie Rebecca Fry*, b. June 7, 1875; d. Nov. 24, 1934+
VII. *Clara Keeley Fry*, b. Apr. 24, 1887+

VII. BESSIE REBECCA FRY, afore, m. Apr. 22, 1899, to Edmund Sisler Towers, b. Mar. 16, 1872; fellow-boarder in stove works later shipping clerk; res. 127 Chestnut St., Pottstown, Pa.; Luth.; 1 ch.:
VIII. *Paul Edmund Towers*, b. Apr. 9, 1900; m. June 20, 1925 to Dorothy Nagle Antrim, b. Dec. 13, 1903; chief engineer in metal works; res. 127 Chestnut St., Pottstown, Ref.; 2 ch.: IX. *Charles Edmund*, b. Aug. 14, 1926; and IX. *David Lee*, b. Mar. 13, 1931.
—Mrs. Gouker, 1938.

VII. CLARA KEELEY FRY, afore, grocer, later cashier; m. July 7, 1925, to Sharon R. Gouker, b. Mar. 28, 1886; shearsman in Bethlehem Steel Works; res. 455 Walnut St., Pottstown; M. E.; no. ch.
—Mrs. Gouker, 1938.

VI. SAMUEL JEFFERSON FRY, afore, m. Aug. 4, 1867, to Ann Eliza Shaner, b. Mar. 13 1850; d. Oct. 18, 1926; stove moulder; res. in the homestead in Spring City; 13 ch.:
VII. *William Jefferson Fry*, b. Oct. 4, 1867; d. Sept. 18, 1868.
VII. *Ada May Fry*, b. Nov. 25, 1868+
VII. *Allen Erastus Fry*, b. Nov. 29 1869; d. Sept. 5, 1936+
VII. *Sallie Bertha Fry*, b. Aug. 4, 1871; d. Mar. 26, 1893+
VII. *Kate Viola Fry*, b. Apr. 15, 1873+
VII. *Israel George Fry*, b. Aug. 15, 1874; d. Oct. 29, 1876.
VII. *Thomas Allison Fry*, b. May 29, 1876+
VII. *Edward Preston Fry*, b. Mar. 24, 1878+
VII. *Rena Grace Fry*, b. Aug. 19, 1881; single; forelady in hosiery mill, S. C.*
VII. *Harry Leon Fry*, b. May 7, 1883; d. Sept. 15, 1930+
VII. *Clara Lona Fry*, b. Mar. 26, 1885; d. Mar. 27, 1935+
VII. *Reba Wren Fry*, b. Jan. 7, 1887+
VII. *Laura Pearl Fry*, b. May 21, 1888; single; folder in shirt mill; res. S. C.
—Family Bible in care of Laura Pearl, 1937

* *Originally outlined to the author the Fry family.*

VII. ADA *MAY* FRY, afore, m. July 12, 1893, to John Collopy, b. Nov. 26, 1862; d. Oct. 20, 1936; bleacher in factory; res. the Fry homestead; she at present res. with a son and a dau. at 149 Hall St. Spring City; Ref.; 8 ch.:

VIII. *Helena Vinita Collopy*, b. Feb. 10, 1894+
VIII. *Christopher* Collopy*, b. Feb. 19, 1896; d. Apr. 21, 1936+
VIII. *Carl Jefferson Collopy*, b. Aug. 19, 1898+
VIII. *Everett Royce Collopy*, b. Oct. 2, 1901; single; auto driver.
VIII. *Gerald Anon Collopy*, b. Mar. 17, 1903+
VIII. *Dorothy Arlene Collopy*, b. Dec. 24, 1905; d. Mar. 12, 1911.
VIII. *Evelyn Grace Collopy*, b. July 16, 1907+
VIII. *Cleeton Hugh Collopy*, b. Feb. 19, 1910; single, with mother laborer.

—The Mother, 1937.

* *His full name was Erastus Christopher Baleman Shaner Collopy.*

VIII. *Helena Vinita Collopy*, afore, m. June 6, 1914, to Carl Wm. Hunsberger, b. July 15, 1893 in Norristown; carpenter; res. 254 Chestnut St., Spring City; L.; Ch: IX. Gwendolyn Joyce, b. Jan. 18, 1916; IX. Arlene Iris, b. Jan. 30, 1918; IX. June Larue, b. July 5, 1921; IX. Willard Lamer, b. Dec. 5, 1923; IX. Carl Wm. Jr., b. April 3, 1930.

—Mrs. Hunsberger, 1937.

VIII. *Christopher Collopy*, afore, a world war soldier with a brilliant record, m. Nov. 17, 1919, to Laura Carl, b. Feb. 22, 1901; foreman in steel works in Spring City; res. old Fry homestead where his family still res. ch:

IX. *Elizabeth Laura*, b. Feb. 9, 1921, m. Mar. 13, 1937; Daniel Gauger, Jr., steel worker, res. Collope homestead; 1 ch.: X. *Daniel*, b. Mar. 6, 1937.

IX. *Christopher William*, b. July 25, 1925; IX. *Robert Lyman*, b. Mar. 1, 1929; and IX. *Blanche May*, b. Oct. 10, 1931.

VIII. *Carl Jefferson Collopy*, afore, m. , 1921, to Annie Dolan; auto mechanic; res. 2281 Canada St., Phila.; she, Cath.; ch.: IX. Carl, b. Sept. 26?, 1922; IX. Larry, b. Nov.? , 1924; Joan and IX. Jack, twins, b. . · , 1926.

VIII. *Gerald Anon Collopy*, afore, m. Mar. 14, 1925, to Caroline Elsie Taylor b. Mar. 19, 1904; truck-driver; res. 4 S. Main St., Spring City; he, Ref.; she, Episc.; ch.: IX. Geraldine, b. Dec. 9, 1925; d. June 12, 1926; IX. Clarence John, b. Apr. 4, 1927; IX. Laurel Evelyn, b. Mar. 8, 1930; IX. Gerald Anon, Jr., b. Mar. 9, 1934; and IX. Shirley Kathryn, b. May 17, 1937; the children are M. E.

—The Mother, 1937.

VIII. *Evelyn Grace Collopy*, afore, m. Jan. 14, 1925, to Gerald Joseph Higgins, b. Dec. 30, 1904; traveling sport; she res. with mother, 149 Hall St., S. C.; 1 ch.: IX. Evelyn Geraldine, b. Feb. 24, 1925.

—The Mother, 1937.

VII. *Ada May Fry* had a son:

VIII. LEO BRUCE LATSHAW, b. Jan. 21, 1889; d. Mar. 11, 1936; m. Lottie Briedenbach; worked in needle factory; res. Main St., Spring City; Luth.; 3 ch.: IX. Leo Bruce, Jr.; IX. Jacqueline; and IX. Doris.

VII. ALLEN ERASTUS FRY, afore, m. Jan 20, 1905, to May Heigess, b. Nov. 1, 1864; keeper of restaurant on Main St., Spring City; Ref.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Ethel Rose Fry*, b. Mar. 22, 1906; single; a teacher in Conschocken, but res. with mother at 225 Bridge St., Spring City.
—Mrs. A. E. Fry, 1937.

VII. SALLIE BERTHA FRY, afore, m. Sept. 26, 1889, to Joseph George Marshall, b. Sept. 18, 1864; d. Oct. 16, 1926; landscape gardener at Wayne, Pa.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Ida Pearl Marshall*, b. Dec. 18, 1892; m. July 18, 1931, to Isaac Wm. Hauck, b. Apr. 23, 1885; res. 375 Washington Ave., Phoenixville, Pa.; foreman of rollers in a shirt mill; Ev.; no ch.
—Mrs. Hauck, 1937.

VII. KATE VIOLA FRY, afore, m. Mar. 12, 1899, to Earnest Hutman, b. Mar. 18, 1875; d. Feb. 27 1935; teamster in Spring City; she now res. Main St., S. C.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *Earnest Lamont Hutman*, b. Apr. 16, 1900+

VIII. *Anna Pearl Hutman*, b. Jan. 19, 1907+

VIII. *Ethel May Hutman*, b. Aug. 24, 1913; single, with mother; presser in shirt factory.

VIII. *Earnest Lamont Hutman*, afore, m. Feb. 22, 1921, to Laurel Virginia Taylor, b. Apr. 12, 1900; laborer in Spring City; 2 ch.: IX. Kathryn, b. Nov. 27, 1920; and IX. Earnest, b. July 29, 1931.

VIII. *Anna Pearl Hutman*, afore, m. Wayne Benfield, b. Nov. , 1912; finisher in needle works; res. Spring City, R. F. D.; 2 ch.: IX. Robert Wayne, b. June , 1932; and IX. Morine Kay, b. Sept. 16, 1937.
—Mrs. Kate V. Hutman, 1937

VII. THOMAS ALLISON FRY, afore, m. May 20, 1905, to Esther Kauffman Warner, b. Mar. 1, 1884; stove mounter, now laborer; res. 333 Bridge St., Spring City; Ref.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Marion Arline Fry*, b. Aug. 4, 1924.
—Mrs. T. Allison Fry, 1938.

VII. EDWARD PRESTON FRY, afore, m. Lillian Elizabeth Walmuth; slater; res. Siles, Burks Co., Pa.; no ch.

VII. HARRY LEON FRY, afore, m. Oct. , 1904, to Katie Latshaw, b. , ; who re-m. and res. in Pottstown, Pa.; butcher in Royersford, Pa.; she, Ref.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Emma May Fry*, m. +

VIII. *Harry Leon Fry, Jr.*, m. +

VIII. *Emma May Fry*, afore, m. , , Earnest Herter; res. Pottstown, Pa.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Harry Leon Fry*, afore, m. , , Marion Miller; res. Lancaster, Pa.; 1 ch., a son.

VII. CLARA IONA FRY, afore, m. June 30, 1903, to William H. Slaughter, b. Aug. 24, 1875; d. Mar. 12, 1934; bur. in Zion cem.; painter and paperhanger in Spring City; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Samuel Jefferson Slaughter*, b. Dec. 9, 1904+

VIII. *Lillian Iona Slaughter*, b. Aug. 9, 1906; single.

VIII. *Samuel Jefferson Slaughter*, afore, m. Feb. 28, 1925, to Minnie Alice Slifer; b. Feb. 24, 1907; laborer; res. 143 Hall St., Spring City; 3 ch.: IX. Robert William, b. Oct. 7, 1926; IX. Janet Marie, b. Jan. 6, 1933; and IX. Grace Alice, b. Sept. 6, 1935.

VII. REBA WREN FRY, afore, m. Jan. , 1904 to John Bennett, dec.; electric driller; he d. in Bloomsburg, Pa., with his mother; no. ch.; her whereabouts unknown.

—The Family, 1937.

VI. THOMAS ALBERT FRY, afore, m. Feb. 18, 1871, to Emma Samana Klegg, b. Mar. 31, 1854; d. Mar. 6, 1927; bur. in Morris cem., Phoenixville, Pa.; hotel keeper in Royersford and in Reading, Pa.; 3 ch.:

VII. *Lettie Maude Fry*, b. Dec. 15, 1873+

VII. *Gertrude Melcena Fry*, b. Feb. 13, 1876+

VII. *Elsie Naomi Fry*, b. Feb. 27, 1878; (d. June 15, 1938) +

VII. LETTIE MAUDE FRY, afore, m. Apr. 19, 1892, to John Willis Metz, b. Jan. 9, 1871; d. Apr. 11, 1923; in electric plating business in Trenton, N. J.; she now with nephew in Manoa, Del. Co., Pa.; she, L.; no. ch.

VII. GERTRUDE MELCENA FRY, afore, m. Nov. 9, 1892, to David Allen Metz, b. Nov. 9, 1872; res at present with her sister at 306 Nutts Rd.; Phoenixville, Pa.; L.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Thomas Ronald Metz*, b. Apr. 23, 1894; m. June 28, 1916, to Helen Sullivan, b. July 24, 1895; electric plater; res. Manoa, Del. Co., Pa.; he, L.; she, Cath.; 1 ch.: IX. Margaret Francis, b. Apr. 28, 1917, single, clerk.

VII. ELSIE NAOMI FRY, afore, m. Feb. 27, 1906, to Charles Stevens, b. in England, Dec. 15, 1869; foreman in blacksmith dept. of Phoenix Iron Works; res. 306 Nutts Rd., Phoenixville; L.; no. ch.

—Mrs. Gertrude Metz, 1937.

VI. LEVI ALLISON FRY, afore, m. Dec. 13, 1873, to Annie Beidelman, b. Jan. 6, 1857; shoemaker, later rural mail carrier; res. 425 Walnut St., Royersford; she, M. E.; 9 ch.:

VII. *Willie Austin Fry*, b. Oct. 10, 1874; d. Apr. 3, 1877.

VII. *Clarence Lafayette Fry*, b. Aug. 1, 1877+

VII. *Ernest Leon Fry*, b. July 17, 1879+

VII. *Bertha Alice Fry*, b. June 15, 1881; d. May 8, 1916+

VII. *Essie May Fry*, b. July 18 1883+

VII. *Ivy Irene Fry*, b. Oct. 3, 1885+

VII. *Charles Leroy Fry*, b. Sept. 3, 1887+

VII. *Walter Allison Fry*, b. Nov. 11, 1892+

VII. *Carl Russell Fry*, b. Oct. 4, 1895+

—Family Bible, 1937.

VII. CLARENCE LAFAYETTE FRY, afore, m. about 1903, to Emma Rebecca Lachman, b. June 27, 1875; in taxi cab business in Royersford; res. with mother since 1930; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Thelma May Fry*, b. June 27, 1908; d. Apr. 22, 1909.

VII. ERNEST LEON FRY, afore, m. about 1899, to Susan Beard; hotel keeper at Maple shade, N. J.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Richard Fry*, b. . , ; m. 1st to Anna ; div.; m. 2ndly to May res. Maple Shade; 3

ch. by 2nd m.: IX Richard, Jr.; IX. ; and IX. Shirley, b. Apr., 1935.

VII. BERTHA ALICE FRY, *afore, m.* . , ; John Brineard, b. . , ; planing mill worker; his res. 450 Walnut St., Royersford; Ref.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Essie May Brineard,* b. Jan. , 1902; m. Jan. 5, 1924, to Clarence Gamble, b. Sept. 3, 1899, son of Frank and Hannah Isett H. Gamble; electrician; res. with her father; no ch.

VII. ESSIE MAY FRY, afore, m. about 1903, to Harvey Willman; haberdasher; res. 6118 Ellsworth St., Phila.; L.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Cyril Willman;* m. Betsy ; in shipping dept. of linoleum factory in Lancaster, Pa.; 1 ch.: IX. Cyril, Jr., b. Jan. , 1936.

VIII. *Dorothy Willman;* m. Ralph Miller; res. Ridley Park, near Phila.; no. ch.

VII. IVY IRENE FRY, afore, m. . , ; William Essick, dec.; temple maker in bridge works; her res. 309 Fourth Ave., Phoenixville, Pa.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Ronald Essick;* single, with mother.

VII. CHARLES LEROY FRY, afore, m. Apr. 7, 1913, to Carrie Dutt, b. Aug. 24, 1894; painter and paper-hanger; res. Latsham's Row, suburb of Spring City; L.; 13 ch.:

VIII. *Beatrice Caroline Fry,* b. Oct. 25, 1913; single.
VIII. *Jesse Willard Fry,* b. Apr. 9, 1915+
VIII. *Audrey Mae Fry,* b. July 24, 1916+
VIII. *Robert Jerome Fry,* b. Jan. 20, 1918; with grandmother Fry.
VIII. *Phyllis Charmain Fry,* b. Sept. 28, 1920; at home.
VIII. *Charles Leroy, Jr., Fry,* b. Feb. 28, 1924.
VIII. *Helen Louise Fry,* b. Mar. 21, 1926.
VIII. *Lillian Harriet Fry,* b. May 20, 1927.
VIII. *Harry White Fry,* b. May 23, 1928.
VIII. *Peggie Lou Fry,* b. Apr. 12, 1930.
VIII. *Nancy Ann Fry,* b. Feb. 21, 1931.
VIII. *Barry Dale Fry,* b. Apr. 9, 1934; d. Apr. 11, 1934.
VIII. *David Fry,* b. May 1937; d. aged 2 ds.

—The Children, 1938.

VIII. *Jesse Willard Fry,* m. June 15, 1936, to Mildred O'Donnell, b. Jan. 8, 1907; laborer; res. St. Mary St., Phoenixville; no ch.

VIII. *Audrey Mae Fry,* afore. m. Nov. 15. 1936 to George Taney, b. . , ;mgr. of gas station; res. Main St., Phoenixville; i ch.: IX. Constant Hope, b. Labor Day, 1937.

—VIII. Jesse Willard, 1938.

VII. WALTER ALLISON FRY, afore, m. Amelia Funkey, b. ; d. ; clerk in store; disappeared in 1923 whereabouts unknown; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Charline Fry;* single, bookkeeper in Spring City; res. New St.

VII. CARL RUSSELL FRY, afore, m. Mar. 16, 1918, to Sallie Shanley, b. May 21, 1894; truck driver; res. 461 Main St. Royersford; she, Ev. 5 ch.:

VIII. *Jean Bernice Irene Fry*, b. Jan. 9, 1919; grad. of H. S. and pierce Bus. College, 1936.

VIII. *Pauline May Fry*, b. Jan. 22, 1921.

VIII. *Florence Jeanette Fry*, b. Aug. 1, 1922.

VIII. *Thelma Fay Fry*, b .Aug. 16, 1925.

VIII. *Sally Lee Fry*, b. May 14, 1938.

—Mrs. Carl R. Fry, 1938.

VI. MARY ELIZABETH FRY, afore, m. 1st Feb. 21, 1877. to Oliver Willman, b. Feb. 24, 1849; d. June 17, 1878; 1 ch.; m. 2ndly Apr. 1883 to Joseph Knobler, b. Mar. 15, 1855; d June 29, 1916; worked in paper mill in Spring City:; Ref.; 4 ch.; 5 ch. in all:

VII. *Viola Maude Willman*, b. Jan. 14. 1878+

VII. *Eva Lillian Knobler*, b. July 20, 1884; single; keeps house for bro. Clayton; Ref.

VII. *Clayton Grover Knobler*, b. Mar. 15, 1886; single; shipping clerk; res. 409 Bridge St., S. C.

VII. *Grace Naomi Knobler*, b. Nov. 26 1890+

VII. *Ruth Marguerite Knobler*, b. Jan. 12, 1896+

VII. VIOLA MAUDE WILLMAN, afore, m. Sept. 2, 1896, to Wilmer Sheeder b. Oct. 7, 1876; d. Jan. 7, 1903; laborer; she res. 358 Ridge Ave., Spring City; Ref.; 2. ch.:

VIII. *Oliver Willman Sheeder*, b. Feb. 14, 1897+

VIII. *Leon Nehemiah Sheeder*, b. Aug. 5, 1898; d. Oct. 27, 1919. killed on R. R.; single; telegraph operator.

VIII. *Oliver Willman Sheeder*. afore, m. Rhea Flemmings; auto mechanic; res. with his mother; he, Ref.; she, Bapt.; no ch.

—Mrs. Viola M. Willman, 1937.

VII. GRACE NAOMI KNOBLER, afore, a nurse; m. 1915, to Herbert Hemming, b. Nov 29, 1892; certified accountant; res. Oakmont, Upper Darby, Pa.; she, Ref.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Mary Elizabeth Hemming*, b. Oct. 5, 1916.

VII. RUTH MARGUERITE KNOBLER, afore, m. 1st Sept. 19, 1914, to William F. McClure, b. July 3, 1895; d. Mar. 10, 1916; employed in father's brick works; 1 ch.; m. 2ndly Feb. 19, 1921, to Norman Mowrey b. Sept. 2, 1889; clerk in Phila.; res. 312 Broad St. Spring City; 1 ch.; Ref.; 2 ch. in all:

VIII. *Eva E. McClure*, b. Feb. 10, 1916+

VII. *Doris Elaine Mowrey*, b. Feb. 12, 1922.

—Mrs. Mowrey, 1937.

VIII. *Eva B. McClure*, afore, m. June 26. 1937, to Paul Fiddler, b. June 27, 1914, son of Dr. Fiddler of Spring City; full fashioned knitter; 1 ch.: IX. Paul Allen, Jr., b. Apr. 10, 1938.

VI. CLARA JANE FRY, afore, m. Aug. , 1878, Jones Diemer, b. July 29, 1856; d. Sept. 7, 1935; bur. in Zion cem. out from S.C.; coal dealer with father in Spring City plant now operated by George Emrey, q.v.; ch.:

VII. *Florence Edna Diemer*, b. Oct. 12, 1878+

VII. *Lottie Inez Diemer*, b. July 3, 1880+

VII. *Horace Leon Diemer*, b. July 4, 1882+

VII. FLORENCE EDNA DIEMER, afore, m. Feb. , to Frederick

Towers Heckel, b. Dec. 18, 1880; d. Apr. 9, 1934, son of Dr. Frederick N. Heckel, of Civil War service; retail merchant in S. Bethlehem, then auto mechanic; Ref.; ch.:

VIII. *Frederick Walter Heckel,* b. Aug. 21, 1899+

VIII. *Merrit Diemer Heckel,* b. +

VIII. *Donald Diemer Heckel,* b. ; single, at home in Narberth, Pa.; painter.

VII. *Madge Towers Heckel, b.* ; d. age about 1 yr.

VIII. *Charles Diemer Heckel,* b. ; d. single; sureyor helper.

VII. *Robert Diemer Heckel,* b. ; d. age about 21 mos.

VIII. *Richard Diemer Heckel,* b. ; student at Drexel's.

VIII. *Frederick Walter Heckel,* afore, m. , Margaret Trader, b. ; postal employee in Atlantic City, N. J.; res. 39 S. North Carolina Ave.; she, Preby.; no ch.

VIII. *Merrit Diemer Heckel,* afore, m. , Annette Krout, b. ; overseeing civil engineer for Pa. R. R.; res Narberth, Pa.; 1 ch.:

IX. *Merritt Robert,* b.

VII. LOTTIE INEZ DIEMER, afore, m. Jan. 1, 1906, to Abraham John Brower, Sept. 18, 1872, whose ancestor arrived in America in 1720; painter and decorator; res. Oaks Pa., on the land of whose great-grandfather the town of Oaks is largely located; she, postmistress at Oaks; Ref.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Jones Abraham Brower, b.* Aug. 5, 1906+

VIII. *Mary Inez Brower,* b. Aug. 30, 1907+

VIII. *Jones Abraham Brower,* afore, m. to Magdalene Heater, b. ; painter and paper-hanger in Oaks; she, Cath.; 3 ch.: IX. John Joseph, d. aged 1 wk.; IX. Elmer Benjamin, b. July 11, 1932; and IX. Josephine Annette.

VIII. *MARY INEZ BROWER,* afore, m. Oct. 13, 1928, to Richard E. Wood, b. Jan. 28, 1906; electric welder; res. Oaks; she, Br.; he, Bapt.; ch.: IX. Richard Winfield, b. June 5, 1928; d. Dec. 28, 1929; IX. Marjorie Virginia, b. May 3, 1931; IX. Nancy Kay, b. Sept. 26, 1935.

—Mrs. Abr. J. Brower, 1937

VII. HORACE LEON DIEMER, afore, m. July , 1902, to Elizabeth Bartholomew, b. ; carpenter in Atlantic City; res. 208 N. New Hampshire Ave.; Ref.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Emma Genevieve Diemer;* d. aged 16 yrs.

VIII. *Anna Marguerite Diemer;* m. , Joseph Harvey; itinerant candy mfgr.; res. originally Atlantic City; she, M.E.; 3 ch.: IX. Sylvania Elaine; IX. Frederick, d. aged about 2 yrs.; and IX. Carol Ann, b. Oct. 11, 1935.

—Mrs. Abr. J. Brower, 1937

VI. ANNIE CATHARINE FRY, afore, m. Apr. 3, 1881; to Oliver M. Bradford, b. Dec. 6, 1863; d. Aug. 16, 1936; stove moulder in Spring City; she, res. now at 158 Walnut St., S.C.; Ref.; 9 ch.:

VII. *Elva Leona Bradford,* b. Dec. 29, 1881; d. May 17, 1916+

VII. *Verna Salena Bradford,* b. Sept. 14, 1884; d. Oct. 1, 1908; single, in training for nurse.

VII. *Oliver Lamont Bradford,* b. Jan. 5, 1887; d. Jan. 17, 1887.

VII. *Harry Walter Bradford,* b. Sept. 23, 1888; d. Mar. 8, 1898.

VII. *Clarence Russell Bradford*, b. Feb. 7, 1890; d. Mar. 7, 1891.
VII. *Edna Inez Bradford*, b. July 13, 1892+
VII. *Grace Amelia Bradford*, b. May 5, 1895+
VII. *Clair Eugene Bradford*, b. Feb. 18, 1897; single, has restaurant at Collegeville, Pa.
VII. *Ronald Everett Bradford*, b. Aug. 29, 1906+

—Mother Bradford, 1937.

VII. ELVA LEONA BRADFORD afore, Apr. 8, 1903, to Aaron Elwood Place, b. Aug. 8, 1880; d. Mar. 4, 1917; bur. Zion's; cutter in shirt mill; Ref.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *Oliver Bradford Place*, b. Aug. 1, 1904+
VIII. *Anna Bradford Place*, b. Aug. 1, 1904 d. May 9, 1905.
VIII. *Lucie Elizabeth Place*, b. Apr. 29, 1911+

VIII. *Oliver Bradford Place*, afore, m. Sept. 22, 1926, to Laura Johnson, b. June 13, 1907; crane operator; res. 100 Adam St., cor. Walnut, Royersford, Pa.; L. 2 ch.: IX. Elva Louise, b. Nov. 5, 1927; and IX. Aaron Elwood, b. Mar. 14, 1930.

VIII. *Lucie Elizabeth Place*, afore, m. Sept. 14, 1929, to Frank Richmond Grater, Jr.; b. Feb. 4, 1910; iron workman; res. 4th Ave. and Main St., Royersford; L.; 2 ch.: IX. Frank R., 3rd, b. May 2, 1930; and IX. Gary, b. June 23, 1934.

—Mrs. Frank Place, 1938.

VII. EDNA INEZ BRADFORD, *afore*, m. Apr. 25, 1917, to Ridgeley R. Gordon, b. Dec. 13, 1890: stock room clerk in hosiery mill; res. 408 S. Main St., Spring City; Ref.; 2 ch.:

VIII. Grace Adelia Gordon, b. May 30, 1919; student at West Chester State Normal.

VIII. *Anna Elizabeth Gordon*, b. Mar. 3, 1923; H. S. student.

—Mrs. Gordon, 1937.

VII. GRACE AMELIA BRADFORD, afore, m. Jan. , 1931, to John Clarence Grimes of Lexington, N.C.; wholesale ice cream dealer in Lexington; she. Ref.; he, Presby.; no ch.

—Mrs. Annie Bradford, 1937.

VII. RONALD EVERETT BRADFORD, afore, m. June 30, 1928, to Marie Boettiger, b. Mar. 22, 1908; knitter in hosiery mill; res. Walnut and Wall Sts., Spring City; Ref.; 1 ch.: VIII. Ronald, b. Dec. , 1937.

—Mrs. Annie Bradford, 1937.

V. LEVI MURRAY FRANCIS, p. 12, m. Matilda Williamson, b. Sept. 2, 1817; d. Dec. 5, 1899; bur. at Hamburg, Pa., St. John's cem.; painter, paper-hanger and chair-maker; res. Hamburg, Berks Co., Pa.; Ref.; 10 ch.:

VI. *Catharine Francis*, b. Nov. 17, 1841; d. Sept. 8, 1915+
VI. *Esther Ann Francis*, b. Oct. 16, 1843; d. May 15, 1927+
VI. *James Wm. Francis*, b. Aug. 16, 1845; d. Sept. 5, 1924+
VI. *Anna Margaret Francis*, b. July 22, 1847; d. Feb. , 1882+
VI. *Thomas Francis*, b. Nov. 5, 1850; d. Feb. , 1930+
VI. *Oliver Jacob Francis*, b. Aug. 22, 1853; d. +
VI. *John Abraham Francis*, b. May 3, 1856; d. Oct. +
VI. *Mary Magdalene Francis*, b. Apr. 19, 1859; d. Dec. 17, 1862.

VI. *Levi Francis*, b. Nov. 1, 1861; d. +
VI. *Ellen Matilda Francis*, b. Mar. 8, 1864+
—Births from Fam. Bible in possession Ellen M., 1930.

VI. CATHARINE FRANCIS, afore, m. James M. Shollenberger, b. in Allentown, Pa.; d. Aug. 12, 1904; stationary engineer: res. Allentown, where bur.; Bapt.; 12 ch.; "very musical family":

We can do no better than follow as well as possible the letter written us by the daughter, VII. Catharine Shollenberger Glessner, from her home, Pen Argyl, Pa., July 8, 1938:

"I will try and give you all I know.

"My mother, Catharine Francis, was married to James M. Shollenberger, but I don't know when. At that time they did not get any record. They had 12 children. One died when he was 15 months old. They raised 11.

"Mary was married to Charles Phillips. They had one son, Charles Jr. He, the father, died Age 34, Dec., 1916. She was married again to Howard Spencer and had 3 with her second marriage: Onsford, May, Margaret. They are all married, but don't know their names.

"Eva, she married Joe Marchall. They had two girls, Pearl and Kay. Eva died Dec. 18, 1936. She is buried at Little Silver, New Jersey.

"Next is myself, Catharine J., married Henry Glessner. We had two children, a boy and girl. Their names were Russell, b. Mar. 1, 1886; d. July 5, 1894; and Ora, b. Aug. 27, 1888; d. Aug. 24, 1894. They were 9 and 6 when they died. We are married 53 years.

"Next is Carrie. She was married to John Trace, Res. likely Pottstown; had one son, William. Carrie died Oct. 26, 1914. She is buried at Allentown.

"Levi was married and had 6 children: Earl and Russel died. Those that are living are Byron, Leora ,Elwood and Dorothy.

"Harry had 9 children: Ralpha, Frances, Rollend, Girld, Norman, Carl, Martha, Isabell Lenord.

"Ida married Henry Roshbach. They had no children.

"Cora married Ed. Beck (said to have been a violinist). They had 8 children: Paul, Alfred Earnest, Walter, Richard, Dorothy, Fern, one died.

"Earl had 5 children one girl and 4 boys. Their name are Margaret, James, Rorlen. I don't know the names of the other two.

"Joe had 3 children: Lloyd, Scharlet, Catharine; and Lulu, she was not married, died Jan. 13, 1912.

"That is as near right as I know. I hope you can read it. I hope this is what you wanted to know.

"The four that are living are Earl, Cora, Ida and myself.

Your truly,
Mrs. Henry Glessner,
405 Applegate Ave., Pen Argyl, Pa."

VI. ESTHER ANN FRANCIS, afore, m. Daniel Erickson, sailor; res. Philadelphia; she with sister Ellen for last 15 yrs of life; no ch.

VI. JAMES W. FRANCIS, afore, m. May 26, 1866, to Elmina Louisa (tomstone Louisa E.) Saul, b. Oct. 2, 1846; d. Mar. 24, 1911; bur. in

Hamburg; soldier in Civil War, from 1861-65, wounded, carrying the bullet to his grave; carpenter (jack of all trades for P. & R. R.R.); talented violinist; Ref.; 6 ch.:

VII. *Augustus Francis*, b. Oct. 31, 1866; d. Dec. 31, 1915+
VII. *Maggie Elizabeth Francis*, b. Dec. 11, 1867+
VII. *Sarah Ann Francis*, b. Jan. 29, 1870+
VII. *Ada (Adelaide) Louise Francis*, b. Nov. 10, 1872+
VII. *Linus Levi Francis*, b. Mar. 1, 1876+
VII. *Edward Leroy Francis*, b. Dec. 2, 1878; d. Oct. 12, 1932+
—Family Bible in possession of Mrs. Baer, 1931.

VII. AUGUSTUS FRANCIS, afore, m. July 31, 1886, to Urenia V. Sellers, b. Aug. 5, 1867; painter for P. & R. R.R.; res. Hamburg, where he is bur.; Luth.; , ch.:

VIII. *Eva May Francis*, b. Oct. , 1886+
VIII. *Guy Sellers Francis*, b. May 21, 1890+
VIII. *Mary and Martha Francis* (twins) b. and d. Dec. 17, 1893.
VIII. *Rhea Sellers Francis*, b. Oct. 8, 1896+
VIII. *Aaron Augustus Francis*, b. Oct. 24, 1899+

VIII. *Eva May Francis*, afore, m. , 1906, to Peter Heckman, Supt. of gas plant in Nazareth, Pa.; res. 539 E. Main St., Luth.; 6 ch.:

IX. *Hilda Sellers Heckman*; m. in 1927 to Williard D. Roth; res. Allentown, Pa.; 2 ch.: X. Ronald Richard, and X. Dale Wynne.
IX. Delbert Guy Heckman; d. in infancy.
IX. *Alfreida Francis Heckman.*
IX. *Peter Allen Heckman, Jr.*
IX. Harold Harvey Heckman.
IX. *Dorothea Francis Heckman.*

VIII. *Guy Sellers Francis*, afore, m. June 23, 1910, to Sallie Ann Althouse; b. Aug. 25, 1889; dau. of Mayberry and Lydia Mengel Althouse of Shartlesville, Berks Co., Pa.; linotyper in Hamburg; res. 29 N. 3rd St.; Luth.; 4 ch.:

IX. *Wayne Mayberry*, b. Feb. 23, 1911; full fashioned knitter in H.
IX. *George Augustus*, b. Mar. 21, 1912; printer in H.
IX. *Sara Althouse*, b. May 30, 1913; works in silk mill.
IX. *Hilton Guy*, b. Act. 1, 1919.
—Mrs. Guy S. Francis, 1931.

VIII. *Rhea Francis*, afore, m. Emmett Coll, pipe coverer; separated; she, res. 1319 Victoria St., Phila., Pa. her mother being with her; 2 ch.: d. at birth.

VIII. *Aaron Augustus Francis*, afore, m., Aug. 9, 1919, to Sallie Mac Henne, b. Apr. 25 1900; metal pattern-worker in Hamburg; res. 31½ Port Clinton Ave.; Luth.; 4 ch.: IX. Emmett Aaron, b. Feb. 21, 1920; IX. Carl Augustus, b. Aug. 22, 1921; IX. Donald Samuel, b. Mar. 7, 1923; and IX. Paul William, b. Oct. 8, 1925.
—Mrs. Aaron A. Francis 1931.

VII. MAGGIE ELIZABETH FRANCIS, afore, m. Sept. 20, 1884, to Calvin D. Baer, b. Oct. 12, 1865; d. Dec. 29, 1936; son of Nathan of Hamburg; merchant in H.; res. 118 N. 5th St.; Ref., he being a trustee; 3 ch.:

VIII. *Laura Anna Baer*, b. Jan. 1, 1885+
VIII. *James Warren Baer*, b. July 1, 1894; d. June 2, 1895.
VIII. *Paul Francis Baer*, b. Feb. 14, 1896; d. July 24, 1926+

VIII. *Laura Anna Baer*, afore, m. Apr. 7, 1906, to Robert Price Tobias, b. Mar. 16, 1882; station agt. for P.R.R. at Temple Pa.; Ref.; 1 ch.:

IX. *Roberta Baer Tobias*, b. July 21, 1907; m. July 1, 1925, to Harry Collins, b. Sept. 29, 1904; full fashioned knitter; res. 411 Ann St., W. Reading, Pa.; Ref.; 1 ch.: X. Phyllis Jean, b. Mar. 28, 1927.

VIII. *Paul Francis Baer*, afore, m. July 21, 1921, to Carrie Evans, b. Apr., 1891; accountant in Reading, having filled a similar position in the U.S. Navy in Phila., during the World War: res. Hamburg; Ref.; no ch.

—Mrs. Calvin D. Baer, 1931.

VII. SARAH ANN FRANCIS, *afore*, m. Mar. 15, 1887, to Enos Quigg, of Spring City, Pa.; b. Aug. 15, 1856; d. Oct. 8, 1930; hatter; res. 913 Franklin St., Reading, Pa.; she, Luth.; he, Bapt.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *Ida Frances Viola Quigg*, b. Sept. 4, 1888+

VIII. *Emily Jane Quigg*, b. Sept. 23, 1890(?); d. Feb. 8, 1895.

VIII. *Florence Mae Quigg*, b. July 30, 1892+

VIII. *Florence Mae Quigg, afore*, m. Mar. 4, 1911, to Luther E. Schnable, b. Dec. 28, 1891; res. 1414 Linden St., Reading, Pa.; Luth.; laborer, 1 ch.: IX. Mildred, b. Sept. 15, 1911; m. Dec. 14, 1935, to Naaman S. White, b. Jan. 24, 1912; clerk; res. 106 Phila. Ave., Shillington; no ch.

—From Mrs. Schnable thro. Linus L., 1937.

VIII. *Ida Frances Viola Quigg*, m. Blaine Heller; pipe fitter; now electrician; res. 107 S. 9th St., Reading; Luth.; no ch.

—Mrs. Quigg, 1938.

VII. ADELAIDE (ADA) LOUISE FRANCIS, afore, m. 1st to John E. Confer, b. Mar. 2, 1871; d. Apr. 11, 1907; bur. in Greenwood cem. at Hamburg; bricklayer; res. Hamburg; 2 ch.; m. 2ndly to William Gilbert, d. Jan. 17, 1930; stove polisher; res. 776 Walnut St., Pottstown, Pa.; Ref.; no ch. by 2nd m.; ch.:

VIII. *William H. Confer*, +

VIII. *Ulysses Sherman Confer*, b. Feb. 19, 1895; d. Jan. 4, 1914+

VIII. *William H. Confer*, afore, m. Tillie Mengel, res. Pottstown; 3 ch.: IX. Evelyn; IX John; and IX. Martha.

VIII. *Ulysses Sherman Confer*, afore, m. Sallie Young, dec.; laborer in Hamburg; he bur. in Greenwood cem.; 1 ch.: IX. Mary, b. Dec. 11, 1913; reared in Womelsdorf Orphanage; m. Sam'l Kersch.

VII. LINUS LEVI FRANCIS, afore, m. Feb. 17, 1898, to Llewellyn Ellen Hottenstein, b. Aug. 28, 1869 telegrapher for P. & R. R.R. at Birdsboro; res. 1016 Queen St., Pottstown, Pa.; Ref.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *Miriam Magdalena Francis*, b. Oct. 3 ,1898+

VII. Son d. at birth.

VIII. *Della Hotenstein Francis*, b. Mar. 22, 1907; d. Nov. 17, 1914.

—Mrs. L. L. Francis, 1930.

VIII. *Miriam Magdalena Francis*, afore, m. Jan. 22, 1918, to Raymond Leon Moore, b. Apr. 2, 1897; life ins. agt. for Metropolitan Co., res. 1016 Queen St., Pottstown; Ref.: 2 ch.: IX. Jean Francis, b. July 31, 1928 and IX. Raymond Leon Jr., b. July 26, 1931.

—Mrs. Moore, 1930 and 1937.

VII. EDWARD LEROY FRANCIS, afore, m. Dec. 14, 1901, to Emma

Reinhart, b. Dec. 5, 1881, dau. of Charles of Hamburg; machinist; res. 208 N. 3rd St. Hamburg; Ref.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Elsie Louise Francis,* b. Jan. 8, 1902; m. Aug. 17, 1929, to Harry M. Fisher, b. in 1905; machinist; res. S. 3rd St., Hamburg; she, Ref.; he, Luth.; she 1 ch.:

IX. *John Edward Doheny,* b. July 31, 1924.

—Mrs. Edward L. Francis, 1931.

VI. ANNA MARGARET FRANCIS, afore, m. Jacob H. Phillips, d. Dec. 18, 1917; whiskey gauger for the gov't, then a bookkeeper, later hog ranchman nr. Minneapolis, Minn. going there in June, 1886; res. for time in Norristown, Pa., where she d.: he wrote father-in-law's family record in the Bible; 6 ch.:

VII. *Sophia F. Phillips,* b. June 26, 1868+

VII *Laura Phillips,* b. Nov. 24, 1870; d. May 3, 1914, in Tacoma+

VII. Louis Jacob Phillips, b. Mar. 8, 1873+

VII. *Mary Magdalene Phillips,* b. Mar. 11, 1875+

VII.*John Francis Phillips,* b. Feb. 19, 1878+

VII. *George Francis Phillips,* b. Jan. 13, 1881; d. in 1917, in Allentown; single.

—Mrs. S. F. Leonard, 1931

VII. SOPHIA A. PHILLIPS, afore, m. May 28, 1890, to Charles C. Leonard, b. July 4, 1864; at Point Douglass, Minn.; d. Apr. 3, 1926; bur. at Bremerton, Wash.; electrician, later farmer and chicken rancher; she, res. 500 Hartford St., Bremerton, Wash.; Ch. of God; 6 ch.:

VIII. *Roy Charles Leonard,* b. Mar. 16, 1891+

VIII. *Viva Margaret Leonard,* b. July 3, 1893+

VII. *Laura Leonard,* b. Dec. 20 1896; d. in infancy.

VIII. *Elton Leonard,* b. Dec. 29, 1898.

VIII. *Frances Leonard,* b. Dec. 24, 1900.

VIII. *Florence Leonard,* b. July 14, 1906.

—Mrs. Chas. C. Leonard, 1931.

VIII. *Roy Charles Leonard,* afore, m. Goldie McMahon, b. in Boise, Idaho; foreman in plumbing dept. of paper mills in Camas, Wash; res. 914 4th St., Camas; 2 ch.: IX. Helen, b. Aug., 1914; and IX. Betty, b. Sept., 1916, in Spokane.

VIII. *Veva Margaret Leonard,* afore, m., Apr. 1926, to Thomas Culver, who has 2 ch. by former m.; electrician; res. 808 Sullivan St., Seattle, Wash.

VIII. *Elton Leonard,* afore, to Annie Peterson, b. at Keyport, Wash., May 28, 1903; machinist in Puget Sound Navy Yard; res. 204 ft. of Second St., Bremerton; 1 ch.: IX. Betsy Irene, b. Feb. 22, 1921.

VIII. *Frances Leonard,* afore, m. June 1, 1921, to Howard Finn, b. in Seatle, June 8, 1901; in survey dept of Navy Yard in Puget Sound; res. 500 Hartford St., Bremerton; 1 ch.: a son b. Mar. 26, 1922.

VIII. *Florence Leonard,* afore, m. Feb. 3, 1926, to Theodore Tillette, b. in DeLamar, Idaho; time keeper for Camas Pulp and Paper Mill; res. 110 Onecnta St., Camas, Wash.; 1 ch.: a son b. Nov. 26, 1927.

—Mrs. C. C. Leonard, 1931.

VII. LAURA PHILLIPS, afore, m. Apr., 1891, to Elton Raymond Wales, b. Nov. 28, 1868, in Minneapolis; western auditor for the N. Pacific R.R. o. with office in Seattle Wash.; res. Howard Ave.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Arthur Elton Wales,* b. Mar. 28, 1892; d. 1917; in U. S. service; single.

VIII. *George Freeman Wales,* b. Sept. 28, 1894; works for Goodyear Rubber Co.; res. Great Falls, Mont.; m. Marie Cook, 1 ch.: IX. Charlotte Virginia, b. Oct. 31, 1921, in Tacoma.

—Mrs. C. C. Leonard, 1931.

VII. LOUIS JACOB PHILLIPS, afore, m. Florence Earl, a widow; painter and paper hanger in San Francisco, Calif.; no ch.; the only one of the Phillips ch., says Mrs. Leonard, who looked like her mother's father. Levi Francis. Writes Mrs. Leonard: "Well do I remember this grandfather, Levi Francis, of mine. We used to take walks, him and I, in Hamburg, Berks Co., Penna., when I was a child."

VII. MARY MAGDALENE PHILLIPS, afore, m. Oct. 30, 1895, to Freeman G. Wales, b. Feb. 16, 1861, in Minneapolis; d. at Fargo N. D.; foreman of N. Pac. R.R.; her res. 639 S. 5th St., Tacoma, Wash.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Helen Irene Wales,* b. Aug. 11, 1896, in Minneapolis+

VIII. *Franklin Phillips Wales,* b. Oct. 23, 1908, in Fargo; works for lumber Co. in Tacoma, a musician; single.

VIII. *Helen Irene Wales,* afore, m. June 16, 1920, to Benj. Hayden, b. June 4, 1893, at Hewitt Minn.; ins. broker; res. Pulyallup Wash.; no ch.

VII. JOHN FRANCIS PHILLIPS afore, m. Annie Molley, plasterer in Spokane, Wash.; res. 1734 Wellesly Ave.; 6 ch.:

VIII. *Laura Phillips,* works for True Blue Co.

VIII. *Ralph Phillips,* works for Dodge Car Co,. Spokane.

VIII. *Helen Phillips,* school teacher.

VIII. *Mabel Phillips,* goes to school.

VIII. *John Phillips,* goes to school.

VIII. *Annie Phillips,* goes to school.

—Mrs. C. C. Leonard, 1931.

VI. THOMAS FRANCIS, afore, m. Anna Mowry, dec.; he, d. in home of John Phillips; painter and paper-hanger! res. Spokane, Wash.; Ref., but he d. Cath.; 3 ch.:

VII. *Levi Francis;* res. Spokane.

VII. *George (William) Francis,* dec.; res. Spokane.

VII. *Thomas Francis,* d. in youth.

VI. OLIVER JACOB FRANCIS, afore, m. Jane Loose; painter and paper-hanger; res. Reading, Pa.; Ref.; 2 ch.:

VII. *Louis Homes Francis,* b. Dec. 30, 1873+

VII. *Harry Francis,* d. young.

There were daughters.

VII. LOUIS HOMES FRANCIS, afore, m. 1st Mary Felty, dec.; bur. in Aulenbach cem., Reading; no ch.; m. 2ndly Ursula Ressler Kolle, b. Nov. 1, 1875; d. Friday, May 31, 1918; bur. in Chas. Evans cem., Reading; 3 ch.; m. 3rdly Dec. 18, 1920 to Agnes Tamsen Eshelman, b. Sept. 29, 1870; no ch.; painter and paper-hanger like his father; res. 721 Front St., Reading; Luth.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *Jane Ursula Francis,* b. Nov. 22, 1898, Tuesday+
VIII. *Paul Louis Francis,* b. Sept. 17, 1901, Tuesday; d. Saturday, Aug. 20, 1921.
VIII. *Herbert Earl Francis,* b. June 9, 1906+

—Fam. Bible, 1937.

VIII. *Jane Ursula Francis,* afore, m. Aug. , 1921, to Walter S. Scnen, overseeing salesman in dept. store; res. 215 State St., Shillington, Pa.; Ref.; 3 ch.: IX. Sarah Elizabeth, b. Dec. 31, 1922; IX. Jane Louise, b. Oct. 16, 1924; and IX. Stewart, b. Apr. , 1931.

VIII. *Herbert Earl Francis,* afore, m. Aug. , 1935, to Anna F. Whitaker; finance agent; res. State St., Shillington; Luth.; 1 ch.: IX. Anna Louise, b. Jan. 16, 1937.

—Mrs. Louis H. Francis, 1937.

VI. JOHN ABRAHAM FRANCIS, afore, m. Ellen Lutz; painter and paper-hanger; res. Fritztown, nr. Sinking Spring, Pa.; Ref.; no ch.

VI. LEVI FRANCIS, afore, m. Ellen Munshower, b. ; nickle-plater for Buckwalter Stove Works of Royersford, Pa.; res. R. ; he was over 6 ft., taking after mother's family; 3 ch.:

VII. *Alonzo Francis, d. single.*
VII. *Neva Francis,* d. young.
VII. *Levi Francis,*+

The boys were reared in Girard College; were musical.

VII. LEVI FRANCIS, afore; m. ; res. for time in Allentown, Pa.; no ch.

VI. ELLEN MATILDA FRANCIS, afore, our outstanding informant on her father's family; m. 1st Mar. 20, 1886, to George Blessing, d. in Nov. , 1892, aged 34 yrs., who had a dau., Mary by a former wife, who was reared by his 2nd wife, Mary m. Albert Nelson of Reading and is a prominent welfare worker; m. 2ndly Nov. 1893 to Solomon Kindt, also a widower, who d. the following July; m. 3rdly Apr. 10, 1896, to John F. Doremus of Brooklyn (also a widower), b. Sept. , 1846; d. Nov. 5, 1907; who had 1 ch. by former m., Frank; hatter, being mgr. of Reincehl's Hat Factory of Reading, later had a gent's furnishing store in R., incapactated by illness, she conducted a summer boarding house at Ocean Grove for 18 yrs., supplying home needs and educating her ch., ever held her help and boarders; res. 229 S. 16th St., Reading; Ref.; 3 ch., all by the 3rd husband:

VII. *Sarah Corneil Doremus,* b .Apr. 11, 1900+
VII. *Blanche Francis Doremus,* b. Oct. 22, 1902+
VII. *Esther Williamson Doremus,* b. Jan. 5, 1904+

VII. SARAH CORNEIL DOREMUS, afore, m. Oct. 5, 1927, to Allen Milheim, b. Apr. 9, 1900; electrician in Easton, Pa.; she was and still was in 1930 deputy sheriff of Berks Co., res. with mother; she, Ref.; he, Meth.; 1 ch.: VIII. Ellen Louise, b. July 28, 1931.

VII. BLANCHE FRANCIS DOREMUS, afore, m. Jan. , 1924, to Bruce W. Eckel, b. May , 1902; supervisor of Bell Telephone in New Haven, Conn.; res. 1926 Chapel St.; Ref.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Barbara Doremus Eckel,* b. Dec. 28, 1927.
VIII. *Robert Bruce Eckel,* b. June 28, 1934.

VII. ESTHER WILLIAMSON DOREMUS, afore, m. Aug. 31, 1925, to George Lincoln Fisher, b. Aug. 9, 1903; book-keeper; res 229 S. 16th St., Reading, Pa.; Ref.; 1 ch.:

VII. *George Fisher*, d. aged 1 day.

—Doremus Records from Mrs. Doremus, 1930 and 1937.

V. THOMAS MURRAY FRANCIS, p. 12, m. Jan. 1, 1846, to Harriet Kerst Mohr, b. Oct. 5, 1824; d. Apr. 22, 1907; bur. in Mt. Zion cem. opposite Pottstown; contractor and builder in P.; deacon of M. E.; she Episc. ch:

VI. *Levi Mohr Francis*, b. Jan. 23, 1847, on Tunnoel Hill; d. July 25, 1934+

VI. *Elias Mohr Francis*, b. Aug. 26, 1848; d. Mar. 7, 1849.

VI. *Mary Magdalene Francis*, b. Oct. 19, 1851; d. Jan. 9, 1909+

VI. *John M. Francis*, b. June 20, 1855; d. June 27, 1869.

VI. *George Washington Francis*, b. Feb. 22, 1858; d. Sept. 22, 1909+

VI. *Lizzie Mohr Francis*, b. Apr. 3, 1861; d. June 17, 1913+

VI. *Ella Margaret Francis*, b. Mar. 23, 1866; d. Oct. 26, 1927+

VI. LEVI MOHR FRANCIS, afore, m. Mar. 13, 1877, to Katie C. Sheeler, b. July 20, 1856. Levi arrived in Reading Pa. in 1861, with 10 cts. in his pocket, learned trades of scale-maker and machinist from his maternal uncle, Levi K. Mohr, located at Cherry and Carpenter Sts. and remained here 40 yrs., continuing the business successfully after his uncle. After retiring was induced to resume business at 112 and 114 Franklin St. in order to raise family of his widowed dau., still (1930) carrying on; 6 ch.:

VII. *Edgar Lee Francis*, b. Feb. 10, 1878; d. Jan. 22, 1906+

VII. *Walter S. Francis*, b. Jan. 26, 1881; d. Oct. 26, 1881.

VII. *Thomas Bert Francis*, b. Dec. 12, 1882; (d. likely in 1937) +

VII. *Lloyd Sheeler Francis*, b. Dec. 11, 1885; d. July 10, 1891.

VII. *Miriam May Francis*, b. May 15, 1888; d. Jan. 14, 1909, at 8:45

VII. *Esther Mary Francis*, b. Nov. 6, 1893; d. Feb. 28, 1921+

—Family Bible, 1930.

VII. EDGAR LEE FRANCIS, afore, m. Apr. 20, 1896, to Annie Hartline, b. Feb. 3, 1876; machinist; res. 234 Pear St., Reading, where his widow still res., having since m. Isaac Mogel, by whom no ch.; Luth.; 4 ch.:

VIII. *Grace Catharine Francis*, b. Nov. 12, 1896+

VIII. *Helen May Francis*, b. Sept. 23, 1898+

VIII. *Dorothy Elizabeth Francis*, b .June 21, 1900+

VIII. *Gertrude Cecelia Francis*, b. Apr. 29, 1905+

VIII. *Grace Catharine Francis*, afore, m. June 3, 1914, to George Ettle, b. May 18, 1889; chemist; res. Kutztown, Berks Co., Luth.; 1 ch.: IX. George, Jr., b. Dec. 8, 1915.

VIII. *Helen May Francis*, afore, m. Dec. 18 1919, to Ralph Miller; div.; agt. for automobiles; she res. at 634 Penn St., Reading; 2 ch.: IX. Sarah Louise, b. July 20, 1920; and IX. Nancy Cecelia, b. Nov. 4, 1923.

VIII. *Dorothy Elizabeth Francis,* afore, m. Oct. 31, 1918, to Paul Hendel, hat manfr. in Reading; div.; 2 ch.: IX. Paul Benton, b. June 28, 1920; and IX. Ruth Elizabeth, b. Nov. 24, 1922.

—Mrs. Annie Mogel, 1930.

VIII. *Gertrude Cecelia Francis,* afore, m. Aug. 6, 1921, to Heber Vincent Gowans, b. Aug. 6, 1907; clerk; div.; she res. in Reading; 1 ch.: IX. Wallace Edgar, m. Feb. 23, 1922.

—Gertrude Cecelia, 1930.

VII. THOMAS BERT FRANCIS, afore, m. Grace Hungerford; div.; she re. m.; he re. m. Apr. 10, 1911, to Mary A. Brightbill, b. Apr. 19, 1886; scale maker and machinist with his father; 1 ch. by each m.; Russell, d. aged 23 hrs.; Thos. Martin, b. Nov. 2, 1913; killed, Aug. 2, 1936; single.

—Thos. Bert and Wife, 1937.

VII. ESTHER MARY FRANCIS, afore, m. Robert Spotts, who re. m. and has 2 ch. by 2nd wife; res. Wyomissing, a suburb of Reading; she, M. E.; 1 ch.: IX. Marie Elizabeth, b. Sept. 4, 1920.

—Levi M. Francis, 1930.

VI. MARY MAGDALENE FRANCIS, afore, m. James M. Hallman, b. : d. ; bur. ; flour and feed merchant in Pottstown, Pa.; she, Luth.; 2 ch.:

VII. *Charles Luther Hallman,* b. , ; d. Aug. , 1917+

VII. *Harry Hallman*

VII. CHARLES LUTHER HALLMAN, afore, m. Bessie Leighton, b. Mar. 9, 1882; d. Nov. 22, 1935; clerk for P. and R. R. R. in Phila.; res. in the old home, 134 King St., Pottstown; no ch.; she, m. 2ndly Jacob Miller, no ch.; see p.

VII. HARRY HALLMAN, afore, m. Margie Friday, b. ; clerk, now stock broker; res. 1325 High St., Pottstown; 1 ch.:

VIII. *James Hallman.*

VI. GEORGE WASHINTON FRANCIS, afore, m. Sept. 13. 1881, to Sallie Thomas Stroup, b. Oct. 19, 1859; d. practical machinist; res. 318 N. 4th St., Reading, where widow now res.; M. E.; 2 ch.:

VII. *Annie Ethel Francis,* b. Aug. 14 ,1884; d. Feb. 10, 1937; single at home; teacher*.

VII. *Jeannette Mohr Francis,* b. May 7, 1889; single, writer; res Bethayres, Montgomery Co., Pa.

—Mrs. Geo. W. Francis, 1930.

* Married in 1936 to Ed. Scull.

VI. LIZZIE MOHR FRANCIS, afore, m. Daniel Preston Stubbelbine, dec., of Pottstown, (1858-1887); cabinet-maker; later m. James Archer Agnew of Phila., where she then lived and died; bur. with first husband in Mt. Zion cem. of Pottstown; she, Meth.; 2 ch., both by 1st m.:

VII. *Hattie Stubbelbine,* m. John Carroll, now in Calif., at least 1 ch.

VII. *Raymond Francis Stubbelbine,* m. Lillian Olton; res. Germantown, Phila.; salesman of mechanical devices; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Preston Stubbelbine.*
VIII. *Lillian Stubbelbine.*

VI. ELLA MARGARET FRANCIS, afore, m. Dec. 25, 1888, to Oliver Ellsworth Shuler. b. Feb. 18, 1862, at Pughtown. Chester Co.; d. in 1925; bur. in Mt. Zion cem., of Pottstown; treasurer of the Glasgow Iron Co. of Pottstown; res. P.; sec. and elder of the Luth. church, director of Pottstown Y. M. C. A. since its organization; 1 ch.:

VII. *Clyde Francis Shuler,* b. July 3, 1892; m. Esther Whiteside; interior decorator in Phila.; res. 414 S. Van Pelt St.; interested in Francis history.

V. SUSANNA FRANCIS, p. 12, m. by Rev. Wm. Weaver at his residence, Dec. 25, 1858, to Emmanuel W. Pennypacker, b. June 28, 1838; d. Sept. 10, 1900; bur. Chester Co.; wheelwright and farmer near Kinberton, Chester Co., Pa.; later worked in Royersford; Luth.; 4 ch.:

VI. *Irvin Bush Pennypacker,* b. Apr. 8, 1861; d. Sept. 19, 1914+
VI. *Ella Margaret Pennypacker,* b. Sept. 1, 1865; d. Dec. 14, 1874.
VI. *Joseph Robert Pennypacker,* b. Jan. 30, 1870; d. age 4 yrs. 10 m. 27d.
VI. *Ferederick K. Pennypacker,* b. Feb. 3, 1876+

—Family Bible, 1938.

VI. IRVIN BUSH (WASHINGTON) PENNYPACKER, afore, m. Apr. 9, 1881, to Mary Jane Giles, b. July 22, 1860; d. June 2, 1921: stove moulder; res. 309 Spring St., Royersford; Episc.: ch.:

VII. *Charles Frederick Pennypacker,* b. July 11, 1882; d. Jan. 12 1883; bur. at Zions.
VII. *Margaretta Deshong Pennypacker,* b. June 2, 1884+
VII. *John Leroy Pennypacker,* b. Aug. 25, 1886+
VII. *Walter Emmanuel Pennypacker,* b. Sept. 25, 1888; d. Mar. 19, 1890.
VII. *Grace Martell Pennypacker,* b. Aug. 16, 1892; d. Mar. 28, 1924+
VII. *Harry Clay Pennypacker,* b. Apr. 29, 1896; d. Nov. 19, 1898.

—Family Bible 1938.

VII. MARGARETTA DESHONG PENNYPACKER, afore, m. June 14, 1902, to Benjamin Franklin Brunner, b. Nov. 28, 1879; cement contractor, now night watchman; res. 313 Spring St., Royersford; Episc.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Mildred Brunner,* b. Sept. 6, 1903; d. July 21, 1908.

VIII. *Howard Leroy Brunner,* b. Feb. 6, 1910; single; head mgr. Southern District of La France Industries of Phila.; Episc.

—Mrs. Brunner, 1938.

VII. JOHN LEROY PENNYPACKER, afore, m. Mar. 17, 1906, to Annie Maria Willauer, b. Nov. 18, 1888; sheet metal worker; res. 208 Bridge St. Spring City; Episc.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Walter John Pennypacker,* b. Sept. 8, 1906; m. July 28, 1937, to Kathryn Schaeffer, b. May 19, 1916; mechanical dentistry; res. 1716 Homestead St., Baltimore, Md.; Episc.; 1 Ch.: IX. Grace Ann, b. Jan. 9, 1938.

—VII. John Leroy and Wife, 1938.

VII. GRACE MARTELL PENNYPACKER, afore, m Albert Yerk, b. ; was a glass blower now a needle finisher; res. with Brunners; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Paul Irvin Yerk*, b. Apr. 8, 1912; single; needle finisher; res. Brunners.

VI. FREDERICK K. PENNYPACKER, afore, m. Sept. 2, 1903, to Florence Agnes Donohue, b. Mar. 27, 1882; carpenter; res. Royersford; Epis.; he being janitor of the Royersford church his res. adjoining; 1 ch.:

VII. *Carrie Mary Pennypasker*, b. Sept. 4, 1915; single, at home; knitter.

V. HIRAM* FRANCIS, p. 12, m. July 3, 1869, at Swamp, New Hanover twp., to Emma Detwiler, b. Mar. 11, 1845; d. Mar. 25, 1903; bur. Mt. Zion cem. of Pottstown; soldier in Civil War; carpenter and wheelwright in P., res. later in Stowe, where he d.; 9 ch.:

VI. *John Henry Francis*, b. Apr. 25, 1872+
VI. *William Clayton Francis*, b. Mar. 4, 1874+
VI. *Ella Maria Francis*, b. Nov. 18, 1876+
VI. *George Franklin Francis*, b. July 7, 1878+
VI. *Ida May Francis*, b. Apr. 17, 1880+
VI. *Howard D. Francis*, b. July 5, 1881; d. aged about 3 wks.
VI. *Frederick Daniel Francis*, b. Dec. 15, (20?) 1882+
VI. *Pearl Rebecca Francis*, b. Aug. 7, 1884+
VI. *Philip Potts Francis*, b. Oct. 30, 1886+

Fam. Bible, 1931, in possession of VI. Ella M.

* His name said to have been really Harmon.

VI. JOHN H. FRANCIS, afore, m. Feb. 19, 1897, to Gertha A. Wiand, b. Sept. 23, 1880; d. Dec. 19, 1929, dau. of Oliver of Brownbacks, a faithful helper in the first Francis Reunions, her husband being a member of the Ex. Com.; m. 2ndly June 29, 1933 to Florence Weiser, nee Yergly b. Dec. 27, 1888; foreman in steel plant in Phoenixville, Pa. ;res. E. Vincent twp., R. D. 1 of P. where he had a gasoline service station; Luth.; 4 ch.:

VII. *Helen May Francis*, b. Aug. 30, 1898+
VII. *Wilmer Clair Francis*, b. Dec. 18, 1899+
VII. *Leonard Wiand Francis*, b. May 21, 1901+
VII. *John David Francis*, b. June 21, 1907; d. Oct. 3, 1907.

—Mrs. John H. Francis, 1928, and Helen, 1937.

VII. HELEN MAY FRANCIS, afore, m. Mar. 10, 1917 to Elmer H. Fitzcharles, b. Apr. 5, 1897; moulder; res. 556 W. Bridge St., Phoenixville: Luth.; 5 ch.:

VIII. *Gertha Helen Fitzcharles*, b. Sept. 28, 1917, single at home, wks. in textile factory.

VIII. *Ida May Fitzcharles*, b. Jan. 31, 1920; single at home
VIII. *Elmer Henry Fitzcharles*, b. Apr. 6, 1924.
VIII. *Frances Elizabeth Fitzcharles*, b. Mar. 9, 1929.
VIII. *Ethel Myrtle Fitzcharles*, b. Nov. 9, 1932.

—Mrs. Fitzcharles, 1937.

VI. John H. Francis and Wife in 1929.
He for ten years member of Executive Committee and she very helpful in Reunions until her death. Page 31.

VII. WILMER CLAIR FRANCIS, afore, m. Nov. 17, 1918, to Myrtle Fitzcharles, b. , not related to Elmer H., afore; manipulator of rolls in steel mill; res Washington Ave., Phoenixville, Ref.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Wilmer John Francis*, b. Nov. 18, 1920.
VIII. *Merle Francis*, b. Sept. 8, 1927.

VII. LEONARD WIAND FRANCIS, afore, m. June 6, 1926, to Catharine Hollaron, b. ; machinist in Baldwin Locomotive Works at Eddystone, Pa.; res. 848 E. Cornwall St., Phila.; he, Luth.; she, Cath.; 5 ch.:

VIII. *Leonard John Francis*,
VIII. *Gerald Francis*, b. June 14, 1925; d. Apr. 25, 1933.
VIII. *Jean Francis*
VIII. *James Francis*,
VIII. *Barbara? Francis*,

VI. WILLIAM CLAYTON FRANCIS, afore, m. Feb 11, 1899, to Clara Ludwig, b. Mar. 21, 1880; moulder; res. 463 Spruce St., Pottstown, Pa.; Luth.; 3 ch.:

VII. *Violet May Francis*, b. May 14, 1900+
VII. *Charles Wilfred Francis*, b. Apr. 21, 1902+
VII. *Austin Ludwig Francis*, b. Jan. 21, 1905+

VII. VIOLET MAY FRANCIS, afore, m. Aug. 17, 1917, to Charles Edwin Haas, b. Aug. 28, 1891; laborer; res. 463 Spruce St., Pottstown; L.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Charles Edwin Haas, Jr.*, b. June 25, 1918; d. June 27, 1918.

VII. CHARLES WILFRED FRANCIS, afore, m. Alice Ruth Yergey, b. , 1902; laborer; res. 504 N. Evans St., Pottstown; L.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Janet Ruth Francis*, b. June 6, 1931.
VIII. *Violet May Francis*, b. Oct. 9, 1933.

—Violet May Haas, 1937.

VII. AUSTIN LUDWIG FRANCIS, afore, m. Aug. 7, 1925, to Mary Buchert Quagley, b. Jan. 22, 1907; machinist; res. 13 Quinter St., Stowe, Pa.; L.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Austin William Francis*, b. Aug. 16, 1928; d. Aug. 19, 1928.
VIII. *Gloria May Francis*, b. July 17, 1930.

—Mrs. Austin Francis, 1937.

VI. ELLEN MARIA FRANCIS, afore, m. July 27, 1896, to William Clayton Baker, b. Feb. 14, 1874; clerk for Bridge Works; res. 307 Glasgow St., Stowe, Pa.; Luth.; 3 ch.:

VII. *Marion Francis Baker*, b. Nov. 17, 1899+
VII. *William Robert Baker*, b. Mar. 13, 1902+
VII. *Helen May Baker*, b. Nov. 13, 1910; single, at home; teacher.

VII. MARION FRANCIS BAKER, afore, m. June , 1922, to Gordon Groff; both teachers she still teaching, and he supt. of schools at Marcus Hook, Pa.; she, Luth.; he, Ref.; 1 ch.: VIII. Gordon Groff, Jr., b. Apr. , 1936.

VII. WILLIAM ROBERT BAKER, afore, m. July 19, 1930, to Isabel Hayes; he grad. of Ursinus College, A. B., 1924, A. M. from Univ. of

Pa., 1928; in charge of history dept. of Glenolden H. S.; he Luth.; she, Presby.; 1 ch.: VIII. Hayes, b. Sept., 1933.

—Mrs. Wm. C. Baker, 1931, and 1937.

VI. GEORGE FRANKLIN FRANCIS, afore, m. July 17, 1901, to Permilla Boyer, b. Jan. 20, 1882; moulder; res. 303 Glasgow St., Stowe, Pa.; Luth.; 2 ch.:

VII. *Charlotte May Francis*, b. Dec. 12, 1902+

VII. *Edward Francis*, b. Sept. 11, 1914; d. Oct. 7, 1919.

VII. CHARLOTTE MAY FRANCIS, afore, m. June 7, 1919, to Raymond Boyer, b. Nov. 17, 1902; clerk now ins. agt., res. 16 Rice St., Pottstown, Pa.; Luth.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *George Elmer Boyer*, b. Oct. 14, 1919, student in Pittsburgh Univ.

VIII. *Francis Allard Boyer*, b. Nov. 30, 1921; student in H. S.

—Mrs. Geo. F. Francis, 1937.

VI. IDA MAY FRANCIS, afore, m. Dec. 28, 1911, to Chester Yergey, b. July 5, ; clerk in store; res. 57 Chestnut St., Pottstown, Pa.; Luth.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Ruth Francis Yergey*, b. Mar. 13, 1913; single, teacher.

VI. FREDERICK DANIEL FRANCIS, afore, m. May 3, 1902, to Arabella Gertrude Moser, b. May 28, 1874; core-maker in foundry; res. 113 Race St., Stowe, Pa.; Luth.; 4 ch.:

VII. *Gerald Frederick Francis*, b. Mar. 19, 1903+

VII. *Arabella Ruth Francis*, b. Jan. 28, 1904+

VII. *Catharine May Francis*, b. Feb. 5 , 1905; d. July 18, 1905.

VII. *Hiram Jacob Francis*, b. Aug. 25, 1907+

VII. GERALD FREDERICK FRANCIS, afore, m. June , 1922, to Dorothy Neely, b. Dec. 15, 1898; insurance agt.; res. 111 York St., Pottstown; L.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Richard Marlene Francis*, b. Sept. 14, 1922.

VIII. *Jean Esther Francis*, b. June 9, 1925.

VII. ARABELLA RUTH FRANCIS, afore, m. Apr. , 1929, to Earl S. Yohn, b. Apr. , 1906; music teacher, he teaching violin and she piano and organ; res. 29 Chestnut St., Pottstown; she Presby.; he, M. E.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *James Francis Yohn*, b. Sept. 25, 1936.

VII. HIRAM JACOB FRANCIS, afore, m. winter of 1926-7 to Mary March, b. Aug. 25, 1907; insurance agt.; res. 864 Church St., Royersford, Pa.; L.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Mary Lou Francis*, b. Sept. 9 ,1927.

VIII. *Irvin March Francis*, b. Jan. 4, 1932.

—Mrs. Frederick D. Francis, 1937.

VI. PEARL REBECEA FRANCIS, afore, m. to Nelson T. Rebert, b. 1890; d. 1925; Lieut. in Nat. Guard during World War, drill master, then clerk for Gov. in Income Tax Dept., Wash., D. C.; bur. in Mt. Zion cem. op. Pottstown; she now res. King St., Pottstown, Pa.; 3 ch.:

VII. *N. Miles Rebert*, b. Mar. , 1914; d. Mar. , 1919.

VII. *Albert Rebert*, b. , 1917.

VII. *Richard Ross Rebert*, b. ,1920.
Both living sons in Mason's Home, Wash., D. C.

VI. PHILIP POTTS FRANCIS, afore, m . to Alice Hatt, core maker in foundry; res. Shillington, Pa.; Luth.; no ch.

V. GEORGE FRANCIS, p. 12, a soldier in the Civil War; lived at Murray's while single; m. Charlotte Hartenstein, b. ; d. ; bur. Bethel M. E. Church, Chester Co.; fireman on R. R. and engineer at a saw mill; killed by a log; no ch.

V. LUCINDA FRANCIS, p. 12, m. to James W. Hartranft, b. 1857; d. 1915; m. 2ndly to Harrison Hartranft cousin to her first husband; 1 ch by first husband which died aged a few days; bur. in West End cem., Pottstown with 1st husband.

VI. Infant daughter; d. Oct. 11, 1892, aged 4 days.

V. LEWIS FRANCIS, p. 12, m. Dec. 24, 1879, to Mary Rebecca Hunsberger, b. Nov. 5, 1849; d. Jan. 5, 1929; farmer nr. Bethel Church, later puddler; res. then in Parkerford, Chester Co.; Ref.; 1 ch.:

VI. SARAH LOLA FRANCIS, b. July 7, 1883; m. Oct. 27, 1903, to Zachary Richards, b. Nov. 25, 1877; formerly mail carrier, then store clerk, now has a small farm at Parkerford; also road supervisor; Bapt.; 4 ch.:

VII. *William Francis Richards*, b. May 3, 1906+
VII. *Charles Henry Richards*, b. Jan. 27, 1909+
VII. *Mary Mildred Richards*, b. Jan. 15, 1917+
VII. *Anna Lucinda Richards*, b. Sept. 11, 1919;single; wks in office
—Mrs. Lewis Francis and Daughter, 1927 and 1937.

VII. WILLIAM FRANCIS RICHARDS, afore, m. Aug. 23, 1928,, to Mary Ellen Sperow, b. Aug. 25, 1909; iron erector; res. 60 S. Evans St. Pottstown Pa.; Bapt.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *William Francis Richards, Jr.*, b. Mar. 25, 1929.
VIII. *Edith Catharine Richards* b .Oct. 17, 1933.
VIII. *Arlene Loretta Richards*, b. Feb. 3, 1936.
—Mrs. Wm. F. Richards, 1938.

VII. CHARLES HENRY RICHARDS, afore, Jan. or Feb. 1931, to Emma Catharine Kummerer, b. Jan. 20, 1909; div.; m. 2ndly Dec., 1936 to Rae Evans of Phoenixville; riverter in iron works; res. 202 Morris St., Phoenixville; Bapt.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Charles Leroy Richards*, b. Nov. 16, 1931.
VIII. *Charles Henry Richards*, b. July 3, 1937..

VII. MARY MILDRED RICHARDS, afore, m. Apr. 18, 1834, to Russell Stauffer Miller, b. May 5, 1912; ass't chef at Hill School, Pottstown,

where he res.; she, Bapt.; he, Ref.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Barbara Jean Miller,* b. Mar. 25, 1935.

—Mrs. Zachary Richards, 1937.

VIII. Twins b. Aug. 19, 1937--Robert and Ronald.

—Mrs. Wm. F. Richards, 1938.

IV. MARGARET FRANCIS MOWREY

IV. MARGARET FRANCIS, * p. 5, m. Philip Mowrey; b. Aug. 16, 1801; d. Apr. 20, 1883; bur. at Brownbacks Church; Ch.:

V. *Catharine Mowrey,* b. May 16, 1825; d. Feb. 16, 1842
V. *Mary Ann Mowrey,* b. Feb. 22, 1829; d. June 2, 1918+
V. *Leah F. Mowrey;* b. 1831; d. 1909+

V. MARY ANN MOWREY, afore, m. Sept. 10, 1850, to Amos Grubb Bossert, b. Dec. 3, 1815; d. Mar. 7, 1903; bur. Mt. Morris cem., Phoenixville, Pa.; carpenter in Phoenixville; she, M.E.; he, Br.; 7 ch.:

VI. *Araminta Bossert,* b. Jan. 17, 1853; d. Jan. 19, 1853.
VI. *Clara Teresa Bossert,* b. Feb. 13 1854; d. June 19, 1926+
VI. *James Madison Bossert;* b. May 13, 1856; d. July 30, 1922+
VI. *Emma Bossert,* b. Jan. 8, 1862; d. Dec. 19, 1936; single, teacher; Bapt.*
VI. *George N. Bossert,* b. Feb. 1, 1865; d. Sept. 14, 1865.
VI. Minerva F. Bossert; b. May 19, 1868; single, housekeeper for Bro. Benj.; Bapt.
VI. *Benjamin F. Bossert;* b. Nov. 1, 1871; single, clerk, res. 612 Starr St., Phoenixville.

—Family Record, 1937.

* Letter of Emma K. Bossert to Charles Major, 1320 DeKalb St., Norristown, Pa., and by him graciously forwarded to the author:

"Phoenixville, Pa., Dec. 31, 1932.

"My Dear Mr. Major,

"At Minerva's request I am sending you the little information we have for your book.

"My father and mother, Amos Bossert and Mary Ann Mowrey, were married Sept. 10, 1850, at the Protestant Episcopal Church, Holy Trinity, in West Chester by the Rector Jno. B. Clemson.

"Father died Mar. 7, 1903; mother died June 2, 1918.

"Mother belonged to the German Reformed Church, but as there was no churcsh of that denomination here, she joined the Methodist Church, in order that we children had a church home.

"My grandmother's name was Margaret Francis. Grandfather's name was Philip Mowrey. Great-grandmother's name was Houck, and she married a Francis. The name might have been Thos. or Jno.

"Years ago, when I might have obtained accurate data from those now dead, I was not interested, which explains why we know so little.

"Hoping this small amount will be of some use, I remain,

Yours very truly,

Emma K. Bossert."

VI. CLARA TERESA BOSSERT, afore, m. to George W. Bevan; retired R.R. engineer, res. State College, Pa.; Bapt.; 4 ch.:

VII. *Paul Aubrey Bevan*+

VII. *Mary Emma Bevan*, b. Feb. 4, 1890; teacher in H. S. in State College.

VII. *Emerson Bevan*, d. in infancy.

VII. , d. in infancy.

VII. PAUL AUBREY BEVAN, afore; m.; mech. engineer; res. Pittsburgh, Pa.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *George Bevan*

VIII. *Pauline Bevan*

VI. JAMES MADISON BOSSERT, afore, m. Katie Young; b. N. Y. City; carpenter in N.Y. City; 4 ch.:

VII. *Amos Bossert*, m.; res. N. Y. City.

VII. *Frederick Bossert*.

VII. *Francis Bossert*, res. in Phila.

VII. *Philip Bossert*.

V. LEAH F. MOWREY, afore, m. John Young; div.; gentleman; res. Pughtown, Chester Co.; she, bur. at Brownbacks; 3 ch.:

VI. *Minnie Young*; single; res. Chester Co.

VI. *Seymore Young*; m.; res. Phila; no ch.

VI. *Blanche M. Young*, b. 1869; d. 1917; bur. at Brownback's; m. Ritner; res. Pughtown; no ch.

Ritner; res. Pughtown; no ch.

IV. THOMAS FRANCIS, JUNIOR

IV. THOMAS FRANCIS, p. 5, m. Margaret Porter, b. Jan. 22, 1805; d. Feb. 2, 1854; wood-chopper at Coventryville, on Chestnut Hill, where owned 3 farms; res. for time with bro. John in school-house below Brownback's Church, later had a tavern at "The Buck" and later at the Falls of Schuylkill; ch.:

V. *John Francis*, b. Jan. 6, 1826; d. Oct. 7, 1871+

V. *Margaret Francis*, b. July 12, 1828; d. Mar. 1, 1912+

V. *Mary Ann Francis*, b. July 20, 1830; d. Aug. 9, 1836.

V. *Catharine Francis*, b. May 18, 1831; d. about 1893+

V. *Henrietta Francis*, b .Mar. 3, 1833; d. Nov. 28, 1852

V. *Thomas Francis*, b. Feb. 25, 1835; d. Oct. 3, 1837.

V. *Milton Francis*, b. Feb. 4, 1837; d. , ; single+

V. *Elmira Francis*, b. Sept. 23, 1839; d. about 1928 in Reading, single*.

V. *Thos. Jefferson Francis*, (Jr.), b. Sept. 12, 1842; d. Feb. 11, 1903+

V. *James K. Polk Francis*, b. July 30, 1846; d . +

—Births and some deaths from Fam. Bible thru Mrs. Scanlin, 1928.

V. JOHN FRANCIS, p. 37, m. Barbara Brooke, nee ; b. , ; d. , ; she, bur. at St. Michael's cem., near Birdsboro, Berks Co., Pa.; having d. with son John F. Francis; she having previously been m. to Davy Brooke, by whom a son Harry, a local preacher; John's res. at first at "The Buck", likely later at Spring City; ch.:

VI. *John Frederick Francis*, b. , 1852; d. . 1919+

VI. JOHN FREDERICK FRANCIS, afore, m. , , Elmira Hoffman, b. Aug. 17, 1855; d. Mar. 15, 1928; puddler; res. at Monocacy, Berks Co., where arm was blown off by an explosion; both bur. at St. Michael's cem. near Birdsboro; Luth.; ch.:

VII. *Mary Francis*, b. , ; d. Oct. 7, 1907, aged 31 yrs.+

VII. *John Frederick Francis*, b. , 1879; d. , 1892; crushed between box car and building.

VII. *George Oliver Francis*, b. June 17, 1880+

VII. *Leroy Francis*, b. , 1882; d. , 1887.

VII. *Harry Monroe Francis*, b. Sept. 2, 1886; single; steel-mill man; res. with Ida May.

VII. *William E. Francis*, b. , 1887; d. , 1888; scalded by hot coffee.

VII. *Ida May Francis*, b. May 18, 1889+

VII. *Raymond Brooke Francis*, b. Aug. 23, 1891+

VII. *Florence Francis*, b. Jan. 6, +

VII. *Charles Francis*, b. , +

VII. MARY FRANCIS, afore, m. , , Charles Kline, b. Apr. 27, 1874, who re-m. after her death but no ch. by 2nd m.; carpenter; res. Monocacy, P. O. Douglassville, R. D. 1; Luth.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *Bessie, Mae Kline*, b. Dec. 11, 1897+

VIII. *Elva Irene Kline*, b. Apr. 5, 1899+

VIII. *Clarence Kline*, b. Aug. 5 (11), 1901+

—Bessie and Elva, 1931.

VIII. *Bessie Mae Kline*, afore, m. Mar. 26, 1921, to Paul Woodford Levengood, b. Feb. 25, 1898; carpenter, res. Monocacy, P. O. Douglassville, R. D. 1; she, Ref.; he, Luth.; 1 ch.: IX. Paul K., b. July 25, 1922.

—Mrs. Paul W. Levengood, 1931.

VIII. *Elva Irene Kline*, afore, m. Dec. 16, 1922, to William Levengood, b. Aug. 4, 1902, bro. of Paul W.; carpenter at Monocacy, P. O. Douglassville, R. D. 1; she, Ref.; he, Luth.; no ch.

—Mrs. Wm., 1931.

* She had had a millinery store in Tamauqua, Pa.

—Mrs. Engle, 1938.

VIII. *Clarence Kline*, afore, m. June 1, 1929, to Dorothy Haas, b. Aug. 12, 1908; poultry raiser; res. Monocacy Station; no ch.

—Bessie and Elva, 1931.

VII. GEORGE OLIVER FRANCIS, afore, m. May 25, 1905, to Clementine Grubb, b. Feb. 25, 1888, who outlined to us the family of VI. John F. Francis; laborer; res. 110 S. Walnut St., Birdsboro, Pa.; Luth.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *Grace Elmira Francis*, b. Nov. 25, 1905+

VIII. *Anna May Francis*, b. Feb. 24, 1909+

VIII. *Merritt David Francis*, b. Feb. 26, 1912; machinist.

—Mrs. Geo. O., 1931.

VIII. *Grace Elmira Francis*, afore, m. Jan. , 1926, to Harvey Case, b. , ; coal truck driver at Monocacy, Douglassville, R. D. 1; Luth.; 2 ch.: IX Lettie May, b. July 11, 1927; and IX. Jean Deloris b. July 31, 1930; d. Jan. 21, 1931.

—Mrs. Geo. O., 1931.

VIII. *Anna May Francis*, afore, m. Mar. 17, 1926, to John Seifert, b. , ; plasterer; res. 110 S. Walnut St., Birdsboro, Pa.; Luth.; 1 ch.: Betty Louise, b. July 11, 1926.

—Mrs. Geo. O., 1931.

VII. IDA MAY FRANCIS, afore, m. 1st Nov. 2, 1911, to Edward Wilhide, b. Feb. 25, 1893, who has re-m. and res. Foyil, Okla.; div.; m. 2ndly to Harvey Shelly, b. Nov. 1, 1888; res. 1241 Maple St., Pottstown, Pa.; 2 ch. by 1st m., 1 by 2nd:

VIII. *Ida May Wilhide*, b. Aug. 21, 1912; with grandmother Wilhide in Birdsboro.

VIII. *Minnie Elmira Wilhide*, b. June 1, 1917; with mother.

VIII. *Robert Shelly*, b. Aug. 17, 1924.

—Mrs. Shelly, 1931.

VII. RAYMOND BROOKE FRANCIS, afore, m. Mar. 9, 1912, to Lettie Viola Amole, b. Dec. 15, 1891; moulder (core-maker); res. 129 Hopewell St., Birdsboro (Texas), Pa.; Luth.; 5 ch.:

VIII. *Rhea Elizabeth Francis*, b. Aug. 1, 1912+

VIII. *Florence Rebertha Francis*, b. Dec. 23, 1914+

VIII. *Marion Virginia Francis*, b. Aug. 13, 1916.

VIII. *Catharine Marguerite Francis*, b. Mar. 9, 1919.

VIII. *Raymond Brooke Francis, Jr.*, b. May 9, 1925.

—Raymond B. (David) Francis, 1931.

VIII. *Rhea Elizabeth Francis*, afore, m. Jan. , 1927, to Leroy J. Bechtel, b. , ;shoe trimmer in Reading, Pa.; res. Stony Creek Mills, Berks Co., Pa.; Luth.; no ch.

VIII. *Florence Rebertha Francis*, afore, m. Jan. 3, 1931, to Charles M. Shirley, b. Jan. 13, 1910; candy maker; res. Birdsboro, Pa., R. D. 1; Luth.; 1 ch.: IX. Charles Raymond, b. June 3, 1931.

—Mrs. Chas. M. Shirely, 1931.

VII. FLORENCE FRANCIS, afore, m. , , to Warren Mervine, b. , ; moulder; res. Laureldale, Pa. (above Reading); Luth.; 1 ch.: -

VIII. *Warren Mervine, Jr.*, b. Feb. , 1917.

VII. CHARLES FRANCIS, afore, m. , , to Bertha Steinmetz, b. , ; laborer in Birdsboro, Pa.; no ch.

V. MARGARET FRANCIS, p. 37, m. Jan. 16, 1851, to George C. Quinter, b. Dec. 14, 1822; d. Dec. 7, 1893, son of Jacob and Hannah; soldier in Civil War, 3 yrs.; forger at Conventryville, moved in 1867 to Pottstown; M. E.; bur. at Coventryville; 12 ch.:

VI. *William Bigler Quinter*, b. Dec. 14, 1851; d. Apr. 25, 1936+
VI. *Cyrus Quinter*, b. Mar. 7, 1854; d. , 1922+
VI. *Emma Catharine Quinter*, b. Mar. 5, 1855; d. Jan. 5, 1925+
VI. *George Quinter*, b. Nov. 20, 1856; d. Apr. 13, 1896+
VI. *Grace Ann Quinter*, b. Feb. 20, 1859; d. July , 1930+
VI. *Margaret Rebecca Quinter*, b. June 7, 1860; d. , 1928+
VI. *Thomas F. Quinter*, b. Apr. 25, 1862; d. Mar. 25, 1865.
VI. *Milton Quinter*, b. Apr. 29, 1863; d. June 3, 1863.
VI. *James George Quinter*, b. May 29, 1864+
VI. *Francis Quinter*, b. July 7, 1868; d. Sept. 16, 1907.
VI. *Catharine Quinter*, b. Nov. 14, 1870; d. Feb. 16, 1872.
VI. *Catharine Quinter*, b. Nov. 12, 1872+
—Births and some death from Family Bible in possession of VI Catharine, 1937.
VI. A still born son, whose birth is not recorded in the Bible.

VI. WILLIAM BIGLER QUINTER, afore, m. June 19, 1875, to Mary A. Gruff (Groff), b. July 29, 1859; puddler; res. Pottstown, now Hanover Heights, having built the first house along their st.; Ref; bur. in Mt. Zion cem.; 5 ch.:

VII. *William Charles Quinter*, b. Apr. 5, 1876; d. Aug. 27, 1933+
VII. *Harriet Gertrude Quinter*, b. June 29, 1878; d. about 1929+
VII. *Margaret Elizabeth* Quinter, b. Oct. 13, 1881+
VII. *Florence May Quinter*, b. Sept. 2, 1884+
VII. *Ellen Francis Quinter*, b. Aug. 6, 1887+

VII. WILLIAM CHARLES QUINTER, afore, m. Emma Louise Scanlin, b. May 14, 1879; d. Feb. 18, 1927; iron-worker in Pottstown; Ref.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *John Quinter*, b. . , ; d. in infancy; bur. Mt. Zion cem.

VIII. *LeRoy Quinter*, b. , ; d. in infancy; bur. Mt. Zion cem.

VIII. *Corp. Wm. Chas Quinter, Jr.*, b. Aug. 13, 1899; killed in action in France, Aug. 10, 1918, private in Co. 6th Pa. Inf., 28th Div., changed later to Co. A., 111th Inf.; just before death made a corporal.

* Wm. Bigler Quinter was born on his father's 28th birthday, in the same house, in the same room and in the same bed, in which his father was born.

VII. HARRIET GERTRUDE QUINTER, afore, m. in 1904, to Harry F. Bach, b. Sept. 16, 1875; d. June 7, 1926; traveling salesman; res. Phila.; she, Ref.; he, Bapt.; no ch.; m. 2ndly Aug. 20, 1927, to Newton L. Crosby, b. June 29, 1885; d. about 1931; inspector of Am. Expr. Co.; res. formerly Pottstown, now 123 Whitely Ave., Darby, Del. Co., Pa.
—Harriet, 1928.

VII. FLORENCE MAY QUINTER, afore, m. Oct. 7, 1899, (div. 1912) to Wallace Heist Lachman, b. Feb. 3, 1883; d. from contact with electric wire, Apr. 16, 1916, being electric line foreman in Pottstown; Ref.; m.

2ndly Nov. 22, 1913, to John H. Scanlin, b. May 8, 1882; railroad trainman; res. Hanover Heights, Pottstown, R. D. 2; 1 ch. by 1st m.:

VIII. *Emma Barbara Lachman,* b. Mar. 30, 1900; m. June 26, 1924, to Henry Schmidt, b. in Elberfield, Germany, Jan. 7, 1901; R. R. engineer; res. Hanover Heights; Ref.; 2 ch.: IX. Henry John, b. July 15, 1925; and IX. Lars Raoul, b. July 6, 1927.

—The Family, 1928.

VII. ELLEN FRANCIS QUINTER, afore, m. Thanksgiving Day, 1905, to Joseph Ecker, b. Apr. 8, 1884; moulder; res. N. Coventry, Cedar Flat, Star Route; Ref.; ch.:

VIII. *Dorothy Ecker,* b. May 12, 1908+
VIII. *Lillian Gerhard Ecker,* b. June 15, 1910+
VIII. *Arthur Ecker,* b. Nov. 2, 1916; d. aged 3 ms.
VIII. *Joseph Ecker,* b. Nov. 5, 1919; d. aged 5 ms.
VIII. *William Ecker,* b. Jan. 19, 1922.
VIII. *Virginia Allison Ecker,* b. Mar. 5, 1923.
VIII. *Dorothy Ecker,* m. June 6, 1929, to Rev. Wm. Thompson, res. Elkton, Md.; 1 ch.: IX. David Livingstone, b. Aug. 26, 1933.
VIII. *Lillian Gerhard Ecker,* afore, m. , , Robert Laver, b. , ; fireman at Hill School; 2 ch.: IX. Arnoldine b. Jan. 9, 1927; IX. Marlene, b. Mar. 2, 1932.

VI. CYRUS QUINTER, afore, m. , ; res. Muncie, Ind.; 5 ch., all died young; remains brought east and buried in Mt. Zion cem., op. Pottstown. Had a son before going to Ind., who bore his name:

VII. *Cyrus Quinter, Jr.,* res. about Pottstown; single.

VI. EMMA CATHERINE QUINTER, afore, m. Joseph St. Clair, b. Dec. 20, 1854; d. , ; bur. Mt. Zion cem. op. Pottstown; mill worker in Pottstown and Phoenixville; 12 ch.:

VII. *Mary St. Clair,* b. Oct. 20, 1876+
VII. *Clara St. Clair,* b. Sept. 20 (19), 1878; d. Mar. 7, 1926+
VII. *James St. Clair,* b. July 21, 1880; d. , +
VII. *Emma St. Clair,* b. Apr. 10, 1882; d. , 1926+
VII. *William St. Clair,* b. Jan. 2, 1884; d. Jan. 27, 1937+
VII. *Joseph St. Clair,* b. Nov. 9, 1886; d. , +
VII. *George St. Clair,* b. Aug. 25, 1888; d. Jan. 9, 1935+
VII. *Mellie St. Clair,* b. , 1890; d. in infancy.
VII. *Maggie St. Clair,* b. , 1892; d. in infancy.
VII. *Henry St. Clair,* b. , 1893; d. in infancy.
VII. *Annie St. Clair,* b. , 1895; d. in infancy.
VII. *Tommie St. Clair,* b. , 1898; d. in infancy.

—Bible, 1937.

VII. MARY ST. CLAIR, afore, m. Mar. 30, 1892, to John Wesley Essick, b. May 28, 1863; puddler in Pottstown; res. 443 South St.; M. E.; ch.:

VIII. *Charles Essick,* b. May 31, 1896+
VIII. *Annie Essick,* b. July 23, 1897+
VIII. *James Essick,* b. Sept. 21, 1899; single, laborer, res. 619 Water St. Pottstown.
VIII. *Elmer Essick,* b. Jan. 9, 1901; single at home; laborer.
VIII. *Helen Essick,* b. Mar. 14, 1902+

VIII. *Margaret Essick*, b. Aug. 7, 1907+

VIII. *George Essick*, b. Aug. 16, 1908; single, at home; laborer.

VIII. *Clara Essick*, b. July 2, 1910; single, house-keeper in Phila.

VIII. *Mary Essick*, b. Aug. 9, 1913; single; at home*.

VIII. *Robert Essick*, b. Aug. 4, 1917; single; at home; laborer.

* Mary has a ch.: VIII. Edward, b. Apr. 16, 1932.

—Mother Essick and Mary, 1937.

VIII. *Charles Essick*, afore, m. May 20, 1920, to Gertrude Stettler, b. Sept. 18, 1897; shearsman in iron works, deranged from pain caused by a piece of iron flying into his eye, now in Norristown Asylum but about to be transferred to Veteran's hospital in Coatsville, Pa.; 6 ch.:

IX. *Paul Essick*, b. Dec. 23, 1920.
IX. *Sadie Essick*, cripple at Pennhurst.
IX. *Florence Essick*, b .May 27, 1928.
IX. *Junior Essick*, b. Feb. 9, 1931.
IX. *Nancy Essick*, b. July 6, 1933.
IX. *John Essick*, b. Sept. 19, 1935.

VIII. *Annie Essick*, afore, m. , Howard Hackman, b. , ; machinist; res. 130 S. Keim St. P.; works in Patterson, N. J., whither he has moved; ch.: IX. Paul Seascholtz, b. Mar. 4, 1915, before m.; IX. Ada May, b. , ; IX. Edwin; IX. George; IX. Mary; and IX. Baby, b. 1938.

VIII. *Helen Essick*, afore, m. Sept. 17, 1923, to Robert Klick, b. Mar. 28, 1903; iron worker; res. 42 Riverside Ave., Kenilworth op. Pottstown; IX. Grace, b. Mar. 1 , 1923 (before m.); IX. Robert, b. Feb. 2, 1925; IX. James d. age 2 ms.; IX George, b. Dec. 25, 1928; IX. William, b. Nov. 5, 1929; IX. Helen, b. Nov. 10, 1931; IX. Richard, b. Mar. 19, 1933; IX Charles, b. Oct. 17, 1932; d. July 3, 1937; adopted by Robert's sister, Minnie Brubaker of Reading; IX. Russell, b. Apr. 14 or 15, 1936.

—Robert Klick, 1938.

VIII. *Margaret Essick*, afore, m. June 28, 1925, to Frederick Stettler b. Dec. 7, 1894; laborer; res. 422 Cherry St., Pottstown; Episc; ch.: IX. Daniel, b. Nov. 13, 1921; IX. Marion, b. June 28, 1924; IX. Violet, b. May 22, 1923; d. age 1 yr.; IX. Margaret, b. Dec. 21, 1931; IX. Marie, b. Nov. 12, 1930; IX. Beatrice, b. Aug. 25, 1935; and IX. Donald, b. Aug. 13, 1936; and IX. Dorothy, b. Oct. 12, 1937.

—Parents, 1938.

VII. CLARA ST. CLAIR, afore, m. , , Joseph Jefferson, b. Oct. 22, 1877; d. Dec. 3, 1905, bur. in Zion cem.; puddler; res. Pottstown; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Jennie Jefferson*, b. July 3, 1899; m. 1st , ; div.; m. 2ndly , ; res. Easton, Pa.; 1 ch. by 1st m., a dau.

VII. JAMES ST. CLAIR, afore m. , , to Catharine Boyer, b. , ; laborer in Reading; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Esther St. Clair*, b. June 8, 1910; m. , , ; res. Easton, Pa.; no ch.

VII. EMMA ST. CLAIR, afore, m. , , to Warren Helfrick, b. , ; R. R. engineer; res. Hamburg, Pa.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Gertrude Helfrick*, b. , ; m. res. Elizabeth, N. J.; 1 ch.: IX. a dau.

VII. WILLIAM ST. CLAIR, afore, has common law wife who has ch. by a former m.; machinist in Harrisburg, Pa.; he, no ch.

VII. JOSEPH ST. CLAIR, afore, m. , , to Emma Wein, b. , ; puddler helper; res. Pottstown; ch.:

VIII. *Emma St. Clair*, b. , ; m. Ferd DeLong; res. Pottstown; no ch.

VIII. *Ida St. Clair*, b. , ; single; works in reformatory.

VIII. *Joseph St. Clair, Jr.*, b. , ; single; with mother; laborer.

VII. GEORGE ST. CLAIR, afore, m. , , Mary Dudach from the West; heater; res. Pottstown; no ch.

VII. GEORGE QUINTER, afore, m. Ruth Stanley, dec.; iron worker in Pottstown; d. of cramp; M. E.; 1 ch.:

VII. MARGARET QUINTER, b. , ; m. 1st Samuel Mann: div.; m. 2ndly Frame; res. Coatesville, Pa.; ch. by both marriages, large family, but no names obtained.

VI. GRACE ANN QUINTER, afore, m. John William Detweiler, b. about 1855; d. Aug. 27, 1928; iron worker in Pottstown; moved in 1896 to Reading where both d.; where bur. ; 14 ch.:

VII. *George Detweiler*, b. Apr. 9, 1877; single; laborer; res. Detroit, Mich.

VII. *John Wm. Detweiler*, b. about 1879+

VII. *Annie Detweiler*, b. about 1881; d. , , aged about 18 yrs.

VII. *Fietta Detweiler*, b. Mar. 21, 1883+

VII. *Margaret Detweiler*, b. Apr. 18, 1885; d. July 8, 1925+

VII. *Jennie Detweiler*, b. Jan. 21, 1887+

VII. *Emma Detweiler*, b. Apr. 19, 1890+

VII. *Mary Detweiler*, b. Nov. 29, 1892.

VII. *Franklin Detweiler*, b. about 1894; d. in infancy.

VII. *Elmer Detweiler*, b. , ; d. in infancy.

VII. *William Detweiler*, b. Mar. 16, 1896; single; presser of underwear; res. Pear St., R.

VII. *Clarence McClellan Detweiler*, b. Oct. 10, 1898+

VII. *Laura Detweiler*, b. June 19, 1902; d. Feb. 28, 1917.

VII. *Grace Anna Detweiler*, b .June 19, 1902+

—Chiefly from Mary over the phone, 1937.

VII. JOHN WILLIAM DETWEILER, afore, m. , , Mary , a widow with 1 ch.; pipe-fitter in shipyard; res. Brooklyn, N. Y.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *Grace Detweiler*

VIII. *Virginia Detweiler*

VIII. *Mildred Detweiler*

VII. FIETTA DETWEILER, afore, m. , , John Chapin, who has been separated from his wife since serving in the World War; res. with her son; 1 ch.:

VIII. *John Chapin*, b. Apr. 1, 1914; m. Anna ; res. 1207 Howard St., Phila.; janitor in hospital; no ch.

VII. MARGARET DETWEILER, afore, m. , , Howard Albright, b. , ; laborer in car shop; res. West Lawn, nr. Reading: ch.:

VIII. *Elmer Albright*, b. , 1907; d. aged 4 ms.
VIII. *Florence Mabel Albright*, b. July 17, 1909+
VIII. *Leroy Howard Albright*, b. May 19, 1911+
VIII. *Edward Milton Albright*, b. Feb. 22, 1913+
VIII. *Marie Jeanette Albright*, b. Nov. 23, 1914+
VIII. *Howard Albright*, b. , 1917; d. aged 8 ms.

VIII. *Florence Mabel Albright*, afore, m. Feb. 12, 1927, to Leroy Reinheimer, b. May 8, 1905; puddler; res. 520 Spring St., Reading; 3 ch.: IX. Evelyn Kathryn, b. Dec. 21, 1927; IX. Leroy, b. June 16, 1929; d. Nov. 12, 1932; IX. Gloria Louise, b. Oct. 29, 1933.

—Mrs. Reinheimer, 1937.

VIII. *Leroy Howard Albright*, afore. m. May 21, 1932, to Mary Trout, b. Apr. 16, 1916; knitter in stocking factory; res. 421 N. 2nd St., Reading; 1 ch.: IX. Louise, d. in infancy July 8. 1933.

—Leroy, 1937.

VIII. *Edward Milton Albright*, afore, m. Feb. 22, 1933, to Florence Moyer; motorman on trolley-car; res. 1324 Cotton St., Reading; IX. Edward Milton, Jr., b. June , 1934.

VIII. *Marie Jeanette Albright*, afore, m. , 1933, to Russell Hartzell, b. , ; res. Miltimore St., Reading; 1 ch.: IX. Joan, b, Feb. , 1934.

—Florence, 1937.

VII. JENNIE DETWEILER, afore, m. Dec. 8, 1906, to Jacob Entzminger, b. Jan. 21, 1886; stocking boarderer, now works in cotton mill; res. 321 Kline St., W. Reading; L.; 5 ch.:

VIII. *Ada Entzminger*, b. Mar. 18, 1907+
VIII. *Lawrence Entzminger*, b. Apr. 16, 1909+
VIII. *Claude Entzminger*, b. Aug. 1, 1911+
VIII. *Harry Entzminger*, b. Apr. 24. 1913+
VIII. *Paul Henry Entzminger*, b. Aug. 19, 1919.

—Parents, 1937.

VIII. *Ada Entzminger*, afore, m. Roy Foreman, b. in Lebanon, Pa., Mar. 29, 1903; crane operator; res. 430 Johnson St.; L.; 3 ch.: IX. Fern, b. Feb. 11, 1931; IX. Evelyn, b. Feb. 14, 1928; IX. Paul, b. Sept. 27, 1923.

VIII. *Lawrence Entzminger*, afore, m. , , Arlene of Minn.; full-fashioned knitter; res. 318 Chestnut St., W. Reading; L.; no ch.

VIII. *Claude Entzminger*, afore, m. , Moyer, b. Jan. 7, 1917: needle straightener; res. 107 Penn Ave., W. Reading; L.; 2 ch.: IX. Donald, b. Aug. 11, 1935; and IX. Marilyn May, b. Aug. 6, 1937.

VIII. *Harry Entzminger*, afore, m. , , Catharine E. Mengel, b. Sept. 22, 1912; full-fashioned topper; res. 126 W. Elm St., Reading; L.; no ch.

VII. EMMA DETWEILER, afore, m. Reuben Watson, dec.; teamster; res. 649 Clinton St.; she now res. 411 Millmore St., Reading; no ch.:

VII. MARY DETWEILER, afore, m. Feb. 28, 1917, to Harry Ellis, b. June 30, 1885; paper-hanger; res. 1427 Fairview St., Reading; ch.:

VIII. *Elizabeth Ellis*, b. Aug. 24, 1914; d. Nov. 28, 1921.
VIII. *Harry Elmer Ellis*, b. June 18, 1917.
VIII. *Grace Ruth Ellis*, b. Apr. 5, 1919.
VIII. *Virginia May Ellis*, b. July 19, 1921.
VIII. *Evelyn June Ellis*, b. July 9, 1927.
VIII. *Gerald Robert Ellis*, b. Aug. 20, 1930.

—Mother over the phone, 1937.

VII. CLARENCE MCCELLAN DETWEILER, afore, m. , , Emma Hoffman, b. Apr. 5, 1906; car repairsman; res. 307 Washington St., rear; 2 ch.: IX. John, b. about 1922; and IX. Clarence, dec.

—Emma's Sister, 1937.

VII. GRACE ANNA DETWEILER, afore, m. June , 1930, to Clarence William Stubblebine, b. July 20, 1897; conductor on R. R.; res. 459 Pear St., Reading; he a ch. by former m., Mary Kathryn, b. Sept. 16, 1925; she 3 ch.:

VIII. *Irene May Stubblebine*, b. May 30, 1932.
VIII. *Robert Leverne Stubblebine*, b. Oct. 18, 1934.
VIII. *Clarence Stubblebine*, dec.

—Mrs. Stubblebine, 1937.

VI. MARGARET REBECCA QUINTER, afore, m. , , "Cap." Bayard Neide, b. June 18, 1856; d. Jan. 24, 1934; gentleman of leisure; res. Pottstown; bur. in Edgewood cem; Ref.; 5 ch.:

VII. *Laura Neide*, b. Aug. 9, 1878 d. May 6, 1937+
VII. *Annie Neide*, b. Mar. , 1880; typewriter in Phila.
VII. *George Neide*, b. Nov. 17, 1882; d. Dec. 13, 1929; single; constable in Pottstown.
VII. *Margaret Neide*, b. Sept. 15, 1886; d. July 26, 1915+
VII. *Helen Neide* b. , 1899+

—Dates from tombstones, 1938.

VII. LAURA NEIDE, afore, m. June 25, 1904, to Harry Prizer, b. Aug. 11, 1878; res 647 Chestnut St., Pottstown; trainman on railroad; M. E.; no ch.

—Mr. Prizer, 1938.

VII. HELEN NEIDE, afore, m. Fred Forsythe, b. , ; div.: res. Upper Darby; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Fred Forsythe, Jr.*, b. about 1934.

VII. MARGARET NEIDE; afore, m. Lloyd Snyder, but the m. annulled, she taking her old name; no ch.

VI. JAMES GEORGE QUINTER, afore, m. Feb. 25, 1892 to Mary Margaret Simon, b. May 23, 1872; puddler; res. 322 Cherry St., Pottstown; Cath.; 9 ch.:

VII. *Walter Francis Quinter*, b. Nov. 13, 1892; d. Aug. 26, 1928+
VII. *Paul Steven ("Tuts") Quinter*, b. Dec. 22, 1893+
VII. *Mae Quinter*, b. Feb. 22, 1896+
VII. *George Simon Quinter*, b. Oct. 19, 1901+
VII. *Catharine Quinter*, b. Nov. 31, 1904+
VII. *Margaret Catharine, Quinter*, b. Nov. 2, 1907+

VII. *Francis Joseph Quinter*, b. May 3, 1909+
VII. *John Paul Quinter*, b. Sept. 10, 1911+
VII. *Eleanor Anna Quinter*, b. Sept. 14, 1914: single, at home.
—The Family, 1937.

VII. WALTER FRANCIS QUINTER, afore, m. Dorothy Keiter; in the army 7 years, then a brakeman on the railroad; Cath.; no ch.

VII. PAUL STEVEN ("TUTS") QUINTER, afore, m. Unetta Devine; salesman of groceries; res. Chester, Pa.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Joseph Quinter.*
VIII. *Paul Quinter*

VII. MAE QUINTER, afore, m. about 1912, to Albert Neiman; machinist; res. 1245 Maple St., Pottstown; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Jean Neiman*, b. May 24, 1931.

VII. GEORGE SIMON QUINTER, afore, m. June 18, 1926, to Rose Fox, b. Jan. 25, 1905; laborer; res. 407 Walnut St., Pottstown; Cath; 6 ch.:

VIII. *Helen Quinter*, b. May 18, 1828.
VIII. *Edward Harry Quinter*, b. Oct. 13, 1929.
VIII. *Teresa Quinter*, b. July 30, 1931.
VIII. *Margaret Ann Quinter*, b. July 9, 1933.
VIII. *Anna Quinter*, b. Sept. 24, 1935; d. Oct. 6, 1935.
VII. *Joanna Quinter*, b. May 7, 1937.
—Mrs. James Geo. Quinter, 1937.

VII. CATHARINE QUINTER, afore, m. Oct. , 1924, to Irvin Blackburn; tool-maker; res. suburb of Norristown, Pa.; Cath.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Marion Blackburn*, b. Sept. , 1926.
VIII. *Irvin Blackburn, Jr.*, b. June , 1931.
—Mrs. James Geo., 1937.

VII. MARGARET CATHARINE QUINTER, afore, m. May , 1926, to Horace Goodwin, b. Aug. 16, 1902; laborer; res. nr. Georgetown, Del.; she, Cath.; 6 ch.:

VIII. *Earl Leon Goodwin*, b. May 8, 1927.
VIII. *Albert George Goodwin*, b. Nov. 8, 1928.
VIII. *Edwin Philip Goodwin*, b. Nov. 19, 1930.
VIII. *Walter John Goodwin*, b. Sept. 21, 1932.
VIII. *James Leroy Goodwin*, b. Dec. 22, 1934.
VIII. *Anna Catharine Goodwin*, b. Nov. 14, 1936.
—VIII. Earl Leon, 1937.

VII. FRANCIS JOSEPH QUINTER, afore, m. May 16, 1931, to Jennie Rudy, b. Dec. 29, 1913; grad. of St. Aloysius Parochial School; bookkeeper, etc.; res. 322 Cherry St., Pottstown; Cath.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Marie Elizabeth Quinter*, b. Aug. 16, 1931.
Boy b. Sept. 26, 1937.
—Parents, 1937.

VII. JOHN PAUL QUINTER, afore, m. Feb. 15, 1935, to Anna Frances Koval, b. Jan. 25, 1914; machine operator; res. 322 Cherry St., Pottstown; Cath.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Thomas Quinter*, b. June 21, 1936.
—VII. John Paul, 1937.

VI. FRANCIS QUINTER, afore, m. Catharine G. McCloskey, d. Dec. 6, 1935, aged 61 yrs., 4 ms., 19 ds.; bur. in Mt. Zion cem.; iron worker

in Pottstown; he, M. E.; she, Cath.; no ch.

VI. CATHARINE QUINTER, afore, m. May 13, 1899, to Levi Nagle Engle, b. June 21, 1877; dropped dead in mill, Dec. 19, 1923; puddler in Pottstown; she now res. on E. South St., Pottstown; she, Ref.; he, M. E.; she had the Family Bible and was very helpful to the author in securing records; she, 1 ch.:

VII. FRANCES C. GROVE, b. Aug. 10, 1889; m. Thomas Farrington, electric wireman; res. Forty Fort, Pa.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Geraldine Farrington*, b. June 15, 1923.

—Mrs. Engle, 1937.

V. CATHARINE FRANCIS, p. 37, m. 1st. Reber of Hamburg, who died before birth of his dau.; m. 2ndly to James Frick a widower; d. likely as early as 1875; 2 ch.:

VI. *Catharine Reber*, b. about 1862; single; res. Ashland Ave., Eddystone, where she owns her own home; Ref.

VI. *Edgar Frick*, b. about 1875; d. aged 16 yrs.

—VI. Mrs. Cath. Quinter Engle, 1938.

V. MILTON FRANCIS, p. 38, was single, lived on a small farm owned by Peggy Reese, near Kimberton, by whom he was employed; has been confused with his nephew, VI. Milton of Phoenixville, son of bro. Thomas J., who was killed by an electric wire on top of a trolley car.

V. THOMAS JEFFERSON FRANCIS, p. 38, m. Mary (Mol.) Coplin, widow; d. Dec. 22, 1903; bur. at Bethel M. E. Church; he thought to be bur. at Brownbachs, without a tombstone; said to have been very poor; ch.:

VI. *Margaret Francis*, +

VI. *Clara Francis*, +

VI. *Milton Francis*, +

VI. MARGARET FRANCIS, afore, m. Horace Keeley, a soldier in the Spanish American War in the same Company as Harry B. Prizer, p. electrician on the B and O . R. R.; said to have been retired with pay; res. Chester, Pa.; we have not learned whether or not he had ch.

VI. CLARA FRANCIS, afore, m. Walter Crossman; said to be bur. at Bechel M. E. Church, where 3 Crossman ch. are buried; ch.:

VII. *Walter Paul Crossman*, b. Nov. 27, 1907; d. Jan. 13, 1910.

VII. *Wilbert S. Crossman*, b. Oct. 31, 1910; d. July 7, 1913.

VII. *Wilda Crossman*, b. Sept. 26, 1913; d. Sept. 27, 1915.

VI. MILTON FRANCIS, afore, m. , ; said to have been killed on top of a trolley car by electricity; res. Phoenixville; 2 ch.; but have been unable to learn even the names.

V. JAMES K. POLK FRANCIS, p. 38, m. ; blacksmith in Phoenixville; said to have taken his life because of unfaithfulness of his wife; 2 ch., boys, whose names we have not learned.

IV. ELIZABETH FRANCIS MURRAY

IV. ELIZABETH FRANCIS, p. 5, m. Jacob Murray, b. , ; d. Nov. 15. 1854; she bur. at Coventryville; he at Brownbacks: farmer near the Buck, e. of Coventryville; gave home to her mother in widowhood whose Family Bible the Murrays have preserved; 9 ch.:

V. *Thomas Murray*, b. Sept. 18, 1830; d. Jan. 17, 1907+
V. *Mary Ann Murray*, b. Aug. 24, 1832; d. Apr. , 1908+
V. *Margaret Murray*, b .Sept. 26, 1834; d. Sept. 6, 1876+
V. *Amanda Murray*, b. Aug. 2, 1836; d. , +
V. *Levi Murray*, b. Apr. 23, 1838; d. "along about 1915"+
V. *Catharine (Kate) Murray*, d. Nov. 17, 1881+ *
V. *Darlington Murray*, b. June 16, 1844; d. Aug. 7, 1844.
V. *Clara Murray*, b. June 16, 1844; d. Nov. 21, 1896+
V. *Harvey Wesley Murray*, b. Mar. 8, 1852; d. Nov. 17, 1926+
—Births from Family Bible, 1938.

* Her name is not written in the family record, which record is continued in the Family Bible of IV. Father Thomas Francis. In this record the first four names are spelled "Murrey" while the remainder are written "Murray".

The Murrays likely lived on a part of the land owned by Father Thomas Francis, for the part deeded to son IV John was "one division of a larger tract (the other part being deeded to Elizabeth, daughter of said deceased Thomas Francis)."

V. THOMAS MURRAY, afore, m. , , Sarah Quinter, b. Oct. 12, 1837; d. May 6, 1900; bur. at Coventryville; farmer and stone-mason at Coventryville; M. E.; ch.:

VI. *Mary Murray*, b. Oct. 22, 1856; d. Apr. 24, 1928+
VI. *Wesley Murray*, b. Aug. 4, 1859; d. Jan. , 1929+
VI. *John Allen Murray*, b. Oct. 28, 1861; d. Jan. 24, 1930+
VI. *George Murray*, b. Sept. 17, 1863+
VI. *Emma Murray*, b. Sept. 17, 1863; d. Dec. 21, 1925+
VI. *Francis T. Murray*, b. Aug. 14, 1872; d. Feb. 12, 1874.
VI. *Nellie Murray*, b. May 18, 1876+

VI. MARY MURRAY, afore, m. , , Winfield S. Sloan, b. , 1852; d. , 1903; bur. Fernwood cem.; stove moulder in Royersford, Pa.; M. E.; 2 ch.:

VII. *Wesley T. Sloan* ("*Wessie*"), b. Nov. 19, 1882; d. Feb. 12, 1885.

VII. Another son, d. shortly after birth; twin to Wesley.

VI. WESLEY MURRAY, afore, m. , 1892, to Emma Albright, b. Oct. 26, 1869; farmer in E. Nantmeal twp., Chester Co., she now with ch. in Pottstown; M. E.; 5 ch.:

VII. *Howard Murray*, b. Dec. 15, 1892+
VII. *Harvey Murray*, b. Oct. 5, 1893+
VII. *Bertha Murray*, b. Dec. 5, 1900+
VII. *Sadie Emma Murray*, b. June 5, 1910; single; coner in silk mill.
VII. *Magie Murray*, b. Nov. 12, 1897; d. July 28, 1898.
—The Family, 1938.

VII. HOWARD MURRAY, afore, m. Feb. 14, 1917, to Esther Nyman, b. Aug. 29, 1893; farmer, with father-in-law back of Pughtown; 1 ch.:

VIII. *John Wesley Murray*, b. Nov. 26, 1917.

VII. BERTHA MURRAY, afore, m. Dec. 8, 1923, to Lawrence Murray, b. Jan. 24, 1896?, son of John F.; iron-worker; res. 420 May St., Pottstown, Pa.; M. E.; no ch.

VII. HARVEY MURRAY, afore, m. Aug. 20, 1922, to Florence Josephine Towers, b. Oct. 15, 1901; machinist, die caster: 40 W. Main St., S. Pottstown; M. E.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Margaret Marie Murray*, b. June 20, 1926.

—VIII. Harvey, 1938.

VI. JOHN ALLEN MURRAY, afore, m. Aug. 11, 1885, to Jennie Barney, b. July 13, 1866, who connected up for the author the Murray to whom IV. Elizabeth Francis was married and outlined to us her descendants; blacksmith at Coventryville; she now res. with her granddaughter, Mrs. Viola Irene Fries; M. E.; 11 ch.:

VII. *Stella Irene Murray*, b. June 2, 1887; d. Mar. 22, 1911+

VII. *Emma Mary Murray*, b. May 27, 1888; d. May 24, 1934+

VII. *Oscar Murray*, b. June 28, 1890+

VII. 4 children still-born.

VII. *Florence Lee Murray*, b. Feb. 5, 1894; d. Mar. 2, 1918; single.

VII. *Beulah Gertrude Murray*, b. Dec 1, 189 ; d .Mar. 24. 1922, single+

VII. *Allen Willis Murray*, b. May 6, 1896+

VII. *Franklin Murray*, b. Oct. 15, 1897; d. aged 4 ms., 2 ds.

—Mrs. John A. Murray, 1937.

VII. STELLA IRENE MURRAY, afore, m. , . to Martin Luther Keller, b. , ; d. Mar. 28, 1930; brakeman on R. R. res. ; she, M. E.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Martin Luther Keller*, b. June 15, 1907; m. Feb. 21, 1926, to Helen Frances Quay, b. Jan. 14, 1910; butcher, res. Mt. Clare, op., Phoenixville, Pa.; 4 ch.: IX. Betty Marie, b. July 12, 1927; IX. Doris Olive, b. Mar. 29, 1930; IX. Helen Jane, b. Apr. 9, 1932; and IX. Martin Luther, 3rd, b. Mar. 24, 193 .

—The Mother, 1937.

VII. EMMA MARY MURRAY, afore, m. Nov. 30, 1907, to Ralph Saylor, b. May 25, ; miller at Saylor's Mill, north of Parkerford, Pa.; she, Bapt.; 3 ch.:

VIII. *Viola Irene Saylor*, b. Feb. 5, 1905+

VIII. *Murray Saylor*, b. Aug. 24, 1908+

VIII. *Catharine Saylor*, b. May 19, 1922.

VIII. *Viola Irene Saylor*, afore, m. Aug. 30, 1926, to George W. Fries, b. May 10, 1905; truck-driver and iron-worker; res. ab. Br. Coventry church in Chester Co.; with her res. her grandmother, Mrs. Jennie Barney Murray, our informant; M. E.; 1 ch.: IX Betty Elaine, still b. Feb. 19, 1928.

—The Family, 1937.

VIII. *Murray Saylor*, afore, m. June , 1934, to Anna Setzler, b. , ; mech. in glass works in Royersford, Pa.; where he res.; she, M. E.; 1 ch.: IX Richard L., b.Jan. 9, 1935.

VII. OSCAR MURRAY, afore, m. fall of 1911, to Maude Smith, b. , ; horse-shoer; res. 147 S. 11th St., Reading; he, M. E.; she Ref.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Joseph Murray*, b. likely 1912; m. June , 1933, to Myrtle Cressman, b. , ; horse-man; res. Wyomissing, w. of Reading, Pa.; 3 ch.: IX. Joseph, Jr.; d. Dec. 8, 1934; IX. Betty Elaine still born; IX. Charles Arthur, b. Summer of 1936.

VII. BEULAH GERTRUDE MURRAY, afore, had a child:

VIII. *Elizabeth Murray*, b. Aug. 17, 1915; m. Dec. 1, 1934, to John Dornan, b. June , 1912; laborer; res. beside Mrs. Geo. W. Fries, ab. Br. church, of which they are members; 1 ch.: IX Roland John, b. June 14, 1937.

—Mrs. John A. Murray, 1937.

VII. ALLEN WILLIS MURRAY, afore, m. about 1916, to Margaret McBride, b. Aug. 24, 1897; res. 1114 Industrial Ave., and S. Price St., Pottstown, Pa.; she, L.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Doris Murray*, b. Aug. 22, 1920; clerk in store.

VI. GEORGE MURRAY, afore, m. June 14, 1888, to Ellen Irvin, b. Aug. 7, 1868; d. Jan. 28, 1925; farmer, now night watchman in Spring City, Pa., with son Thomas; 3 ch.:

VII. *Arthur I. Murray*, b. Sept. 19, 1889; d. of "flu" Nov. 4, 1918+
VII. *Bessie Agnes Murray*, b. Mar. 31, 1892+
VII. *Thomas David Murray*, b. Aug. 30, 1900+

VII. ARTHUR MURRAY, afore, m. Nov. 19, 1910, Viola McCarr, nee Stubbelbine, b. Feb. 23, 1884; d. Oct. 7, 1935; who had ch. by 1st m.; Anna and Grace; miner at French Cr.; res. Coventryville, where bur.; no ch.

VII. BESSIE AGNES MURRAY, afore, m. 1st. Apr. 18, 1917, to Chas. Evans, b. May 15, 1886; d. Mar. 2, 1921; bur. in Zion cem. out from Spring City; res. S. C.; moulder; 1 ch.; m. 2ndly Apr. 15, 1936 to John Maurice Knerr, b. Nov. 17, 1888; farmer at Birchrunville, Chester Co.; she, M. E.; he, Ref.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Marcia Murray Evans*, b. May 31, 1919; single, houseworker in Douglassville.

VII. THOMAS DAVID MURRAY, afore, m. Oct. 29, 1921, to Mary Ann Bower, b. Apr. 23, 1903; auto mechanic; res. 452 Penn St., Spring City; 2 ch.:

VIII. *George Francis Murray*, b. Dec. 2, 1922.
VIII. *Thomas David Murray, Jr.*, b. Feb. 1, 1935.

—Mrs. Thos. D. Murray, 1937.

VI. EMMA MURRAY, afore, m. Jan. 26, 1882, to Eli Snyder Frederick, b. Feb. 1, 1861; she bur. at Zions out from Spring City; carpet-weaver, now shipping clerk in hosiery mill; res. Penn St. and Yost Ave., Spring City; M. E.; 5 ch.:

VII. *Edith May Frederick*, b. Jan. 4, 1883+
VII. *Clyde Grant Frederick*, b. May 22, 1886+
VII. *Myra Ada Frederick*, b. Nov. 10, 1888+.
VII. *Horace Murray Frederick*, b. Aug. 16, 1892+
VII. *Ralph Carroll Frederick*, b. Oct. 2, 1898+

—Family Record, 1937.

VII. EDITH MAY FREDERICK, afore, m. Feb. 24, 1921, to Geo. Henry Emrey, b. Apr. 21, 1873; prop'r. of the Spring City Coal Company, "Coal, lumber, crushed stone, slag, grit and cement light and heavy hauling, movings promptly attended to"; res. Schuylkill Rd., suburb of Spring City; she, M. E.; no ch.

—Mrs. Emrey, 1937.

VII. CLYDE GRANT FREDERICK, afore, m. Mar. 25, 1905, to Eva Beideman, b. Jan. 11, 1888; supt. in textile factory; res. 360 Ridge Ave., Spring City; she, M. E.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Richard Frederick*, b. , ; m. Aug. 7, 1926, to Dorothy Grace Weaver, b. June 30, 1909; steel salesman; res. 4039 Chestnut St., Phila.; M. E.; no ch.

—Mrs. Clyde G. Frederick, 1937.

VII. MYRA ADA FREDERICK, afore. m. Sept. 18, , to William M. Gay, b. , ; telephone clerk, office in Pottstown; res. Nutt Rd. and Gay St., Phoenixville; no ch.

VII. HORACE MURRAY FREDERICK, afore, June 20, 1914, to Mary Thomas, b. Jan. 16, 1896; enameler in stove works; res. 3rd Ave., Royersford; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Doris Helene Frederick*, b. Dec. 27, 1914; m. July 21, 1936, to Clifford Ellis Nelson, b. Dec. 26, 1915; mgr. of garage in Royersford.

VII. RALPH CARROLL FREDERICK, afore, m. June 24, 1924, to Helen Loomis Bertolet, b. July 6, 1903; asst. sec. in office of Buckwalter Stove Co., of Royersford; res. 301 Yost Ave., Spring City; he, M. E.; she, Ref.; 2 ch.:

VIII. *Jean Bertolet Frederick*, b. Sept. 12, 1928.
VIII. *Ralph Carroll Frederick, Jr.*, b. Dec. 12, 1929.

—Mrs. Ralph C. Frederick. 1937.

VI. NELLIE MURRAY, afore, m. Oct. 14, 1896, to Grant Detwiler, b. Nov. 6, 1868; farmer, then mail carrier; res. 537 Kohn St., Norristown, Pa.; she, M. E.; he, Bapt.; 1 ch.:

VII. CHARLES GAYLORD DETWILER b. July 27, 1897; m. Oct. 12, 1921, to Frances Halloway, b. Nov. 3, 1896; clerk for coal and coke Co. in Bridgeport; res. 1224 Astor St., Norristown; M. E.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Charles Gaylord Detwiler, Jr.*, b. May 5, 1924.

—Mr. and Mrs. Chas. G. Detwiler, 1937.

V. MARY ANN MURRAY, afore, m. Henry Miller, d. in 1899; farmer in E. Pikeland twp., Chester Co., near Rapp's mill; 4 ch.:

VI. *Jesse Miller*, b. July 12, 1859; d. Sept. 30, 1927+
VI. *Elwood Miller*, d. May, 1931; aged about 70 yrs.+
VI. *Ida M. Miller*, b. Aug. 27, 1864+
VI. *Ella Miller*, b. Apr. 16, 1873; d. May 1, 1934+

VI. JESSE MILLER, afore, m. Oct. 29, 1887, to Hannah M. Trinley, b. Oct. 4, 1865; farmer on the homestead at Rapp's Mill; 4 ch.:

VII. *Mary Judea Miller*, b. Jan. 31, 1889+

VII. *Wilmer Miller*, b. Sept. 23, 1898; d. aged 18 ds.
VII. *Sarah Minerva Miller*, b. May 8, 1901+
VII. *Frank Walter Miller*, b. Sept. 21, 1902; single, at home; stove mounter.

VII. MARY JUDEA MILLER, afore, m. Feb. 10, 1910, to Edwin G. Miller, b. Apr. 13, 1887; d. June 14, 1932; laborer near Rapp's Mill; 1 ch.:
VIII. *Leighton Miller*, b. Feb. 15, 1912; at home; truck driver.

VII. SARAH MINERVA MILLER, afore, m. Jan. 25, 1925, to Lester Carr, b. Sept. 21, 1903; machinist; res. 324 Driffin St., Phoenixville, Pa.; 3 ch.:
VIII. *Richard Carr*, b. Aug. 20, 1929.
VIII. *Franklin Carr*, b. May 20, 1933.
VIII. *Jean Doris Carr*, b. Sept. 3, 1936.
—Jesse Miller, records from his widow, 1938.

VI. ELWOOD MILLER, afore, m. Malinda Smith, d. June, 1933; carpenter, shoemaker, etc.; res. Philadelphia, later Pottstown; 2 ch.:
VII. *Edward Miller*, m.; works for a printing firm in N. Y. City; no ch.
VII. *Harvey Miller*, m.; traveling salesman for Baldwin Locomotive Works; res. Philadelphia; no ch.

VI. IDA M. MILLER, afore, m. Worden Miller, b. July 22, 1866; d. Jan. 16, 1930; farmer in E. Vincent twp., Chester Co., at Seven Stars; Ref.; 3 ch.:
VII. *Stella M.* and VII. *Howard*, d. in infancy; bur. at Brownbacks.
VII. *Edna Miller*, m. Earl Wheatley, shipping clerk; res., 538 Bridge St., Spring City, her mother with her; Ref.; 1 ch.:
VIII. *Earl Leroy Wheatley*, b. Aug. 1, 1918; student in Drexel Institute.
—Mrs. Wheatley 1938.

VI. ELLA MILLER, afore, m. Oct. 2, 1902, to William P. Brown; b. Feb. 25, 1876; plumber and tinsmith at 29-31 N. Main St., Spring City; Luth.; 1 ch.:

VII. ESTHER ANNA BROWN, b. Dec. 2, 1906; m. Dec. 6 1927, to John Sparks, machinist; she res. with her father; 2 ch.:
VII. *Earl Harold Sparks*, b. Nov. 8, 1928.
VII. *Pearl Julia Sparks*, b. Feb. 24, 1930.
—Mrs. Sparks, 1938.

V. MARGARET MURRAY, afore, m. Wm. Hoffman; d. likely about 1900; bro. of Clara's husband; res. Pottstown, then Philadelphia; she 2 ch.:

VI. JEREMIAH CULLER, b. Jan. 11, 1856; d. Mar. 7, 1935; m. Etta Millard; bur. at Ziōn's; worked in glass mill in Royersford; res. Court St., Reading; 1 ch., d. in infancy.

VI. ALICE HOFFMAN, m., likely separated; 1 ch., a dau.; dec.; m. left a dau.

V. AMANDA MURRAY, afore, m. David Cole; bur. in Arlington cem., Phila.; she, 3 ch.:

VI. *Addison Murray*, b. Feb., 1858; d. Sept., 1934+
VI. *Grant Cole;* +
VI. *Washington Cole;*+

VI. ADDISON MURRAY, afore, m. 1st to Eliza Ralston; d. Jan. 6, 1907; m. 2ndly to Anna Moyer; member of the firm of Diamond Glass Co., of Royersford; res. Main St.; no ch.

VI. GRANT COLE, afore, m.; likely res. Phila.; 3 ch.:
VII. *Corene Cole*, d. single.
VII. *Esther Cole*, d. single.
VII. Another daughter.

VI. WASHINGTON COLE, afore, m. Stella , who re-m.; res. Phila., 2 ch.:
VII. *Eessie Cole*, m.; res. likely Phila.
VII. *Florence Cole*, m.; res. likely Phila.
—Mrs. Alonzo Murray, 1938.

V. LEVI MURRAY, afore, m. , ; separated from his wife; said to have had a dau., m. ; res. Reading, with whom he is said to have spent his last days.

V. CATHARINE (KATE) MURRAY, afore, m. George Holby; farmer above Coventryville; 2 ch.:

VI. *Amanda Holby;*+
VI. *Mary Holby;* d. aged likely more than 70 yrs.+

VI. AMANDA HOLBY, afore, m. late in life to a Bailey; mason in Pottstown, Pa.; no ch.

VI. MARY HOLBY, afore, m. Hiram Keim; farmer near Falls of French Creek, near St. Peters; 2 ch.:
VII. *Sallie Keim*, m.
VII. *Carl Keim*, m., perhaps res. Phila.

V. CLARA MURRAY, afore, m. David Hoffman, of Pottstown, soldier in Civil War;d. in Phila., bur. at Parkersford; she continued to live with parents; 1 ch.:

VI. OLIVER ELWOOD HOFFMAN, b. Dec. 22, 1868; m. Jan. 12, 1901, to Beulah Gertrude Strickland, b. June 28, 1877; boxmaker in Royersford; her res. 459 Church St., with Mrs. Alonzo Murray; Bapt., 2 ch.:
VII. *Julia Ruth Hoffman*, b. Sept. 21, 1902+
VII. *Silas Strickland Hoffman*, b. May 13, 1905+

VII. JULIA RUTH HOFFMAN, afore, m. June 24, 1930, to Earl Elias Fake; b. Mar. 21, 1899; teacher; res. Stony Creek Mills, near Reading; she, Bapt.; 2 ch.: VIII. Kenneth Harvey, b. Aug. 24, 1931 and VIII. Earl Elias, Jr.; b. Dec. 4, 1932.

VII. SILAS STRICKLAND HOFFMAN, afore, m. Aug. 3, 1929, to Ann Marie Hemmihause, b. Dec. 9, 1907; pattern-maker; res. Norristown, R. D. 3; Bapt.; 2 ch.: VIII. Robert Elwood, b. Feb. 20, 1930; and VIII. Karl Edwin, b. Mar. 9, 1932.

—Mrs. Oliver E. Hoffman, 1938.

V. HARVEY WESLEY MURRAY, afore, m. Thanksgiving Day, 1872, to Annie Beecher, b. Dec. 18, 1850; d. May 31, 1926; bur. Fernwood cem.; blacksmith at Coventryville, later Royersford; M. E.; 5 ch.:

VI. *Alonzo Murray*, b. Oct. 24, 1873; d. Jan. 6, 1922+

VI. *Oscar Murray*, b. Sept. 28, 1875; d. Apr. 29, 1882, of scarlet fever.

VI. *Eddie Murray*, b. Aug. 21, 1877; d. Apr. 30, 1882, of scarlet fever.

VI. *Ora Kathryn Murray*, b. July 28, 1881+

VI. *Frank Beecher Murray*, b. Apr. 29, 1883+

VI. ALONZO MURRAY, afore, m. Aug. 22, 1893, to Zora Woodward, b. May 15, 1871; handy man in glass factory in Royersford, Pa.; her, res. 459 Church St.; M. E.; 4 ch.:

VII. *Alma Viola Murray*, b. Dec. 14, 1894+

VII. *Vernon Murray*, b. Feb. 10, 1899; d. age 6 m., 13 dys.

VII. *Clarence Tyler Murray*, b. May 18, 1903+

VII. *Margaret Murray*, b. Dec. 8, 1906; single at home; works in needle factory.

—Mrs. Alonzo Murray, 1938.

VII. ALMA VIOLA MURRAY, afore, m. Dec. 21, 1912, to Harry Godshalk, b. July 30, 1886; stove polisher in Royersford; res. 428 Church St.; she M. E.; he, Ref.; 1 ch.:

VIII. *Paul Murray Gotshalk*, b. Aug. 29, 1921.

VII. CLARENCE TYLER MURRAY, afore, m. Oct. 6, 1928, to Amanda Bean Yeager, b. July 21, 1905; drafstman for time, now iron worker in Spring City; res. 326 Yost Ave.; Ref.; 2 ch.: VIII. Sarah Louise, b. Mar. 3, 1936; VIII. Margaret Alma, b. May 3, 1938.

—Mrs. Clarence T. Murray, 1937--1938.

VI. ORA KATHRYN MURRAY, afore, m. Aug. 18, 904, to Arlington Moyer; b. Apr. 15, 1880; department store in Lansdale, Pa.; 3rd and Walnut Sts., Royersford; M.E.; 1 ch.: VII. dau., d. in infancy.

VI. FRANK B. MURRAY, afore, m. Nov. 29, 1905; Jennie Mabel Munshower; b. July 11, 1886; d. June 1, 1938; glassblower in Royersford; res. 3rd and Gay Sts., Royersford; M.E. 1 ch.:

VII. *Janet Evelyn Murray*, b. Aug. 11, 1908 single, at home, teacher.

—Janet Evelyn, 1938.

IV. SUSANNA FRANCIS, p. 5, m. , Lewis Shick, b. Sept. 17, 1810; d. Aug. 18, 1883; bur. Ebenezer M. E. cem. nr. Warwick, son of Henry, son of Johan Ludwig, b. 1733; puddler in Warwick furnace, later farmer; M. E.; 12 ch.:

V. *Thomas Shick*, b. , 1834; d. , 1905+
V. *James Shick*, b. Apr. 18, 1836; d. Jan. 26, 1911+
V. *Mary Shick*, b. July 15, 1838; d. May 18, 1917+
V. *William Shick*, b. Apr. 10, 1843; d. Apr. 26, 1895+
V. *Frank Shick*, b. , ; d. , +
V. *Clara Shick* b. , ; d. , +
V. *Maria Shick*, b. Oct. 8, 1855; d. Jan. 3, 1930+
V. *Saria Shick*, b. Nov. 14, 1852; d. Feb. , 1912+
V. *Martha Shick*, b. Feb. , 1858; d. Jan. 16, 1934+
V. *Anna Margaret Shick*, b. Oct. 30, 1847; d. July 15, 1855.
V. *Levi Shick*, b. , 1845; d. Feb. 17, 1936; single; res Plainview, Texas.
V. *George Shick*, b. , 1860+

V. THOMAS SHICK, (name on tombstone spelled "Schick") afore, m. 1st Anne ; m. 2ndly Sarah Cornwell, b. 1845; d. 1914; iron-worker; res. for time in Philadelphia, later in Pottstown; bur. in Edgewood cem.; 1 ch. by each m.:

VI. *Samuel Shick*, dec., m. ; res. Denver Colo.; no ch.
VI. *Edward Shick*, b. Oct. 6, 1866; d. May 6, 1870.

V. JAMES SHICK, afore, m. 1st Apr. 29, 1856, to Margaret Case, b. Apr. 1, 1832; d. Dec. 14, 1873, aged 41 y. 7 m. 7 d.; m. 2ndly Penina Filman; he and first wife bur. at Ebenezer M. E. Church, 2nd wife at St. Mary's; puddler in Pottstown, then farmer near Warwick, where ch. Harry and Emma now res.; M. E.; 8 ch.:

VI. *Henry Lewis Shick*, b. Nov. 27, 1856; single, farming the homestead; M. E.
VI. *Sallie Shick*, b. Sept. 25, 1858; d. Sept. 25, 1858, aged 2 hrs.
VI. *William Shick*, b. Feb. 29, 1860+
VI. *Elmer E. Shick*, b. June 6, 1861; d. Sept. 20, 1861.
VI. *Francis M. Shick*, b. Nov. 5, 1862+
VI. *Susanna Catharine Shick*, b. Mar. 30, 1864+
VI. *Mary Emma Shick*, b. Aug. 28, 1865; single, with bro. Henry.
VI. *James F. Shick*, b. Aug. 21, 1870; d. Mar. 31, 1909+

—Family Bible, 1938.

VI. WILLIAM SHICK, afore, m. about 1886, to Emma Robertie in Topeka, Kans.; dec., 2 ch.; m. 2ndly to Ida Pickett of Topeka; 2 ch.; mfgr. of bed parts, now employed on a paper in Topeka; res. 1711 Park Ave.; M. E.; ch.:

VII. *William Shick, Jr., m.* ; res. Los Angeles, Calif.

VII. *Regina Shick*, m. Harry White, works in Robertie mattress factory; res. 1100 Dunsmnir Ave., Los Angeles; no ch.

VII. *Elizabeth Shick*, m. ; res. Topeka, Kans.

VII. *Robert Shick*, single.

VI. FRANCIS M. SHICK, afore, m. about 1913, to Anna Beggs of Denver, Colo.; prospector, now retired in Denver; no ch.

VI. SUSANNA CATHARINE SHICK, afore, m. Jan. 12, 1882, to Wm. Wesley Snyder, b. Sept. 28, 1858; d. Sept. 15, 1917; M. E.; butcher with store in Phoenixville, Pa., 1900-8, grocer in Quakertown 1908-11, then farmer in Limerick till death; M. E.; 4 ch.:

VII. *William Edwin Snyder*, b. Aug. 4, 1883; d. July 4, 1906; single, grad. of Drexel Institute.

VII. *Blanche Marie Snyder*, b. Feb. 28, 1885+

VII. *Ethel May Snyder*, b. July 19, 1891+

VII. *Wesley Russell Snyder*, b. Dec. 17, 1903, single, clerk in store; res. with sister Ethel.

VII. *Blanche Marie Snyder*, afore, m. Oct. 8, 1905, to Donald Mackenzie, b. June 18, ; tool and die maker; res. 116 W. Spring St., Reading; M. E.; 2 ch.: VIII. Christine Catharine, b. June 18, 1906; supervising nurse in a Phila. hospital; and VIII. Jean Alva, b. Feb. 7, 1927, very bright scholar.

VII. *Ethel May Snyder*, afore, m. Oct. , 1915, to Samuel Harple, b. Jan. 3, 1891; die maker; res. 723 N. Temple Blvd., S. Temple nr. Reading; Luth.; no ch.

—Mother Snyder, 1938, who in general was our chief informant concerning her father's family.

VI. JAMES F. SHICK, afore, m. , 1895, to Celia Sprague; carpenter in Phila. and motorman on trolley; M. E.; 4 ch.:

VII. *Stanley Shick*, single, on a merchant ship in the Great Lakes.

VII. *Cecil Shick*, m. Ruth Eselby; train mail agt; res. 444 Glendale Road, upper Darby, Pa.; 2 ch.: VIII. James Cecil and VIII. William.

VII. *Frank Shick*, m. Lona Lykens; bank appraiser; res. Spruce St., Birdsboro, Pa.; M. E.; no ch.

VII. *Mary Shick*, b. May , 1904, teacher; m. Ralph Schaeffer, clerk; res. Birdsboro; M. E.; no ch.

V. MARY SHICK, afore, m. John Kephart, d. Dec. 11, 1897, aged 65 y. 4 m. 15d.; res. Warwick; bur. at Ebenezer M. E. Church; 2 ch.:

VI. *Oliver L. Kephart*, b. Apr. 21, 1872; d. Sept. 5, 1905; killed; single.

VI. *Aaron Kephart*, clerk in store; res. 1013 Roosevelt Ave., Marpa, Del. Co., Pa.; 1 ch.: VIII. Mildred, m. ; res with father; no ch.

V. WILLIAM SHICK, afore, m. Cath. Boggs?; she bur. in Phila.; he at Ebenezer M. E. Church at Warwick; likely a cabinet maker; res. Phila.; ch.:

VII. *Walter Shick*, dec., m ; cabinet maker in Phila.; ch.

VII. *Frank Shick*, m. ; butcher in Alantic City; ch., a dau, Miriam, m. ; res. Atlantic City.

VI. *Howard Shick*, m. ; res. N. J., likely Atlantic City; 1 ch.: VIII. Dorothy, single.

VI. *Catharine Shick*, m. Fred Wick; res. 10 Pa. Ave., Brookline Manor, Del. Co., Pa.; realtor; no ch.

V. FRANK SHICK, afore, m. Lillie Glen; res. Texas; 2 ch.:

VI. *Sue Shick*, m. ; res. Texas.

VI. *Florence Shick*, m. ; res. Texas.

V. CLARA SHICK, afore, m. Davis Miller; res. Lakeland, Florida; ch.:

VI. *May Miller*, dec., m. Ferdinand Schwab; 2 ch.: VIII Roy and VIII. Edith.

VI. *Pearl Miller*, dec., m. Dutney Schoolie; no ch.

VI. *Harry Miller*, m. ; res. Calif.; ch.

VI. *Levi Miller*, m. ; res. Kanasas.

VI. *Ethel Miller*, m. Strong; res. 3405 Forbo St., Jacksonville, Fla.; 1 ch.

VI. *Vera Miller*, m. Tadwell; res. 234 Lakehunter Drive, Lakeland, Fla.; no ch.

V. MARIA SHICK, afore, m. Dec. 25, , to William Benj. Knobler, b. July 11, 1851; d. Jan. 28 1922; bro. of Joseph Knobler, m. VI. Mary Elizabeth Fry, p. p. stove moulder in Royersford, but died in Lansdale, Pa.; bur. at Forest Hill; M. E.; 2 ch.:

VI. *Anna Florence Knobler*, b. Jan. 2, 1875+

VI. *William Lewis Knobler, Jr.*, b. Aug. 25, 1885+

VI. ANNA F. KNOBLER, afore, m. Aug. 8, 1894, to Isaac Lorenzo Greiner, b. Jan. 6, 1871; d. Oct. 14, 1921; bottle blower in Royersford, Pa., then moved to Alexandria, Va.; she now keeping house at E. Greenville, Montg. Co., Pa.; 1 ch.:

VII. *Marion Elizabeth Greiner*, b. Feb. 27, 1895; m. Nov. 22, 1919, to Harold R. Krasley, b. Jan. 25, 1896; res. 231 Green St., Royersford; Ref.; ch.: VIII. Harold Raymond, Jr., b. June 20, 1920; VIII. Roy Allen, b. Nov. 6, 1921; VIII. Elizabeth Marie, b. Feb. 2, 1923; VIII. Edith May, b. Oct. 16, 1924; VIII. Paul Richard, b. Apr. 17, 1927; VIII. Phyllis Arlene, b. May 27, 1928; VIII. Marion Louise, b. Mar. 17, 1934; VIII. Nancy Joan, b. Nov. 25, 1936.

—Mrs. Krasley, 1938.

VI. WILLIAM L. KNOBLER, JR., afore, m. Mar. 14, 1915, to Grace Cliver, b. Sept. 18, ; bookkeeper; res. 1430 W. Marshall St., Norristown; 2 ch.:

VII. *William James Knobler, 3rd,* b. Feb. 5, 1917.

VII. *Robert Tudor Knobler,* b. Dec. 29, 1920.

—Mrs. Krasley, 1938.

V. SARIA SHICK, *afore,* m. , , Samuel Lewis Leighton, b. Oct. 7, 1844; d. Sept. 7, 1904;iron worker in Pottstown, farmer 10 yrs. near Pughtown, returned to P. in 1902, where he died; bur. in Mt. Zion cem.; 11 ch.:

VI. *Laura Leighton,* b. Mar. 29, 1870; d. Jan. 22, 1936+
VI. *Bertha Susanna Leighton,* b. Nov. 2, 1871+
VI. *Harry Lewis Leighton,* b. Aug. 23, 1873+
VI. *Edith Alice Leighton,* b. June 27, 1875; d. Feb. 11, 1934+
VI. *Annie Florence Leighton,* b. Apr. 3, 1880; d. May 1, 1903+
VI. *Bessie Irene Leighton,* b. Feb. 9, 1882; d. Nov. 22, 1935+
VI. *George Wesley Leighton,* b. July 2, 1884+
VI. *Daisy Francis Leighton,* b. Oct. 19, 1886+
VI. *Frank Brook Leighton,* b. Dec. 2, 1888+
VI. *Ethel Olive Leighton,* b. Jan. 16, 1890+
VI. *Samuel Charles Leighton,* b. May 1, 1893+

—From Members of the Family, 1938.

VI. LAURA LEIGHTON, afore, m. , , Charles Knauer, b. June 24, 1865; darftsman; res. 361 Walnut St., Pottstown; M. E.; 1 ch.:

VII. *Rosa Knauer,* b. Dec. 6, 1895; m. , , Robert C. Sands; accountant; res. 382 Sunset Road, W. Reading; no ch.

VI. BERTHA SUSANNA LEIGHTON, afore, m. Nov. 5, 1891, to Samuel P. Carpenter, b. June 23, 1872; blacksmith; res. 27 N. Adam St., Pottstown; M. E.; helpful with records; 1 ch.:

VII. *Ruth Pearl Carpenter,* b. Dec. 23, 1892, m. July 5, 1918, to Wm. Ralph Steiner, b. Oct. 10, 1892; machinist; res. with her mother; 1 ch.: VIII. Roland Leighton Steiner, b. Nov. 21, 1919.

—Mrs. Steiner, 1938.

VI. HARRY LEWIS LEIGHTON, afore, m. Nov. 10, 1904, to Alice May Levengood, b. Feb. 9, 1878; car inspector on railroad; res 438 Chestnut St. Pottstown; 2 ch.:

VII. *Alice Thelma Leighton,* b. June 17, 1905; single, at home; stenographer.

VII. *Ruth Pearl Leighton,* b. Dec. 22, 1913; m. Aug. 16, 1933, to Roy Wilber March, b. Mar. 11, 1909; dairyman; res. 426 Walnut St., Pottstown; 2 ch.: VIII. Thelma Mae, b. Dec. 3, 1933; and VIII. Robert Leroy, b. Oct. 10, 1936.

—Mrs. Harry Leighton and Mrs. March, 1938.

VI. EDITH ALICE LEIGHTON, afore, m. W. Jefferson Nickels, tailor, etc.; res. now Greenwood, S. C.; she, M. E.; 6 ch.:

VII. *Edith Nickels,* m. Wm. ; res. Greenwood
VII. *Sara Nickels,* single; res. Seneca, S. C.
VII. *Jane Nickles,* at home.

VII. *Geo. Newton Nickels,* at home.
VII. *Florence Nickels,* at home
VII. *James Nickels,* at home.

VI. ANNIE FLORENCE LEIGHTON, afore, m. Dec. 24, 1900, to George O. Fox, who re-m.; farmer at Limerick, Montgomery Co., Pa.; now mgr. of feed mill there; she 1 ch.:

VII. *Harry Leighton Fox,* b. Apr. 23, 1903; m. July 2, 1938, to Bertha Mae Brown, b. Sept. 4, 1901: die caster; res. 134 King St., Pottstown, Luth.

—Harry, 1938.

VI. BESSIE IRENE LEIGHTON, afore, m. 1st to Charles L. Hallman, b. , ; d. Aug. , 1917, son of VI. Mary Magdaline Francis, m. Jas. M. Hallman, dau of V. Thos. M., IV John, III. Thos. of Coventryville; m. 2ndly to Jacob Muller; no ch.

VI. GEORGE WESLEY LEIGHTON, afore, m. , , Daisy Gossman, b. , ; clerk; res. 4239 N. 9th St., Philadelphia; no ch.

VI. DAISY FRANCIS LEIGHTON, afore, m. June 11, 1906, to Walter Moser, b. Apr. 25, 1889; mixer of soft drinks; res. 659 Walnut St., Pottstown; Ev.; 1 ch.:

VII. *Edith Moser,* at home, b. Dec. 12, 1907, stenographer.

—Mrs. Moser, 1938.

VI. FRANK BROOK LEIGHTON, afore, m. Aug. 22, 1917, to Florence Ulmstead, b. Aug. 6, 1888, dau. of Horace, son of Nathan of Limerick; paint salesman, res. 54 Chestnut St., Pottstown; Luth.; 1 ch.:

VII. *Lillian Thurley Leighton,* b. Oct. 4, 1918; at home.

Frank and wife were very helpful in giving records of his mother's family.

VI. ETHEL OLIVE LEIGHTON, afore, m. Earl Beecher, b. , ; foundryman, now moving picture operator; res. 405 N. 9th St., Allentown, Pa.; M. E.; 3 ch.:

VII. *Robert Beecher,* m. , ; res. Allentown; 1 ch.: IX. Robert, Jr.

VII. *Esther and Ethel Beecher,* twins, single at home; b. June 28, 1915.

VI. SAMUEL CHARLES LEIGHTON, afore, m. 1st June 4, to Reba Dillman, d. Jan. 21, 1921, following birth of son Gerald; m. Sept. 21, 1924 to Helen Neiman, b. Nov. 2, 1898; linotype operator; res. 1023 South St., Pottstown; she, M.E.; 3 ch.:

VII. *Samuel C. Leighton, Jr.,* b. Apr. 17, 1918.
VII. *Gerald Sherman Leighton,* b. Jan. 9, 1921.
VII. *Robert Brooke Leighton,* b. Feb. 17, 1931.

—The Family, 1938.

V. MARTHA SHICK, afore, m: Feb. 26, 1876, to Evan Filman, b. Mar. 7, 1856; creameryman; res. Warwick; Episc.; 4 Ch.:

VI. *Warren Lewis Filman*, b. Mar. 9, 1876+

VI. *Harold Clinton Filman*, b. Mar. 19, 1878+

VI. *James Theodore Filman*, b. Feb. 22, 1881; d. Nov. 11, 1905; single, bookkeeper.

VI. *Clara Ethel Filman*, b. Sept. 16, 1883+

—Father Filman, 1938.

VI. WARREN LEWIS FILMAN, afore, m. , 1901, to Clara Warren of Oswego, N. Y.; salesman for cash registers; res. Phila.; Episc.; no ch.

VI. HAROLD CLINTON FILMAN, afore, m. June 10, 1902, to Bessie Milligan, b. Apr. 19, 1880; darftsman; res. 224 Oak St., Pottstown, Luth.; 2 ch.:

VII. *Ruth Filman*, b. May 16, 1903+

VII. *Lewis Evan Filman*, b. June 8, 1910+

VII. RUTH FILMAN, afore, m. Dec. 29, 1928, to Prof. Jasper L. Swinehart, b. May 16, 1904; prin. of Ridley Park High School; res. Old Mill Lodge, bel. Pughtown, where he has a delightful summer retreat for city boys; Luth; no ch.

—Mrs. Swinehart, 1938.

VII. LEWIS EVAN FILMAN, afore, m. June 1, 1938, to Mildred Marnell; res. Hollywood, Calif.; salesman of real estate; Luth.

VI. CLARA ETHEL FILMAN, afore, m. about 1901, to Russell Wynn, dec.; bur. Morning Side cem., Warwick: merchant at Yerkes', Kutztown and at Springmont at last; she Episc.; he M. E.; 2 ch.:
guard at Gratersford Pententrary; Episc.; 2 ch.: VIII. Harold; and VIII. Martha.

VII. *Harold Mengle Wynn*, b. July , 1902; m. Florence Houck; guard at Gratersford Pententiary; Episc.; 2 ch.: VIII. Harold; and VIII. Martha.

VII. *Madge Wynn*, m. fall of 1937, to , chemist; res. Woodbury, N. J.; no ch.

V. GEORGE SHICK, afore, m. 1st to Emma Christman, dec.; 1 ch.; m. 2ndly; 1 ch.: ranchman, Plainview, Hale Co., Texas; Bapt.; 2 ch.:

VI. *Iona Shick*, b. Sept. 5, 1883+

VI. *George Shick, Jr.*, , ; m. ; 2 ch.

VI. IONA SHICK, afore, m. May 7, 1902, to Jesse Wynn, b. Nov. 18, 1879; stone mason; res. Pughtown, Chester Co.; Bapt.; 4 ch.:

VII. *Francis Wynn*, b. May 21, 1903+

VII. *Clara Filman Wynn*, b. Feb. 27, 1906; single, teacher, res. Pughtown.

VII. *Jacob Doremus Wynn*, b. Oct. 5, 1909+

VII. *Jesse Clarence Wynn*, b. Feb. 10, 1912+

VII. FRANCES WYNN, afore, m. Sept. , 1922, to John Henry Smith, b. about 1900; teacher; res. Malvern, Chester Co.; 2 ch.: VIII. Norma Wynn, b. July 174, 1923; and VIII. John Henry, Jr., b. Feb. 28, 1926.

VII. JACOB DOREMUS WYNN, afore, m. Aug. 19, 1933, Elizabeth Robb; teacher; res. Horsham, Pa.; Presby.; 1 ch.: VIII. Philip Doremus, b. July 3, 1936.

VII. JESSE CLARENCE WYNN, afore, m. Nov. 13, 1937, to Elizabeth Wily Morris, b. Jan. 2, 1909; service mgr. of electrial Co.; res. Pughtown; Bapt.

—Clarence and Mr. Wynn, 1938.

HOW A FRANCIS PREVENTED AN INDIAN WAR

Paper read at the Seventh Francis Reunion held at Carsonia Park, Reading, Pa., Aug. 10, 1935.

By J. G. Francis, B. D.

Col. Turbutt Francis had been placed by Gov. John Penn in command of the forces of the Province at Shamokin or Fort Augusta to keep immigrants from Connecticut from seizing lands in the Wyoming Valley, which they claimed as their own. We shall leave the Minutes of the Provincial Council tell us the story of this trouble so far as is contained in the letter to Col. Francis, and then tell us at length about the Indian trouble.

Thursday the 24th of August, 1769.

"Momorandum.

"The Governor having received further Intelligence respecting the determination of the Connecticut People to continue to keep possession of the Wyoming Lands, thought proper to dispatch by Express the following letters and instructions to Colonel Francis, at Fort Augusta, Mr. Charles Stewart, Mr. Amos Ogden and Mr. John Jennings, Sheriff of Northampton County.

"A Letter from the Governor to Colonel Francis.

"Philadelphia, the 24th of August, 1769.

"Sir:

"As the New England Men have not thought proper to observe their agreement made at Easton, but soon determined to retain their unlawful possessions at Wyoming, I must desire you to exert your influence in raising as good a party as you can in order to assist the Sheriff of Northampton in executing the King's Writ on the New England People at Wyoming who were indicted at Easton, and I hope you will find the People in your neighborhood as willing to embark in the affair as they have heretofore shown themselves. When you can know what number you can procure, you will send an express to Wyoming, informing Mr. Stewart or Mr. Ogden of it, that they may transmit the account to the Sheriff of Northampton and fix a time of meeting him at Wyoming, in which you will take care to allow time enough.

"I send you £ , to defray the Expense of the Expedition,

"It is hoped you will be able to procure the people to go without pay, as they have already manifested a very good disposition to bring the intruders to justice, and to support the Civil power of the Government under which they live.

"If the persons indicted have all left Wyoming, you will be made acquainted with it by Mr. Stewart or Mr. Ogden, and in such case you need not proceed. I have a confidence in your activity, and resolution, as well as in your Prudence, in this Service, and am, Sir,

"Your most obedient humble Servant,

JOHN PENN

"To Colonel Turbutt Francis at Fort Augusta."

Inasmuch as the letters to Mr. Stewart, Mr. Ogden and the Sheriff are not to our purpose, they are not here given. We now turn to the Indian trouble which arose in this service of Col. Turbutt Francis, quoting ever from the Minutes of the Provincial Council.

"At a Council held at Philadelphia, on Friday the 29th September, 1769.

"The Honourable JOHN PENN, Esquire, Lieutenant Governor, & c.

"Richard Peters
James Tilghman
Benjamin Chew } Esquires

"The Minutes of the Indian Conference held last Month by Colonel Francis at Shamokin, were read and ordered to be entered in the Council Books, and the Secretary was directed to lay the same before the Assembly for their Persual. The said Minutes are as follows, viz.:

"*Minutes of a Conference held at Shamokin or Fort Augusta by Colonel Francis on the part of the Government of Pennsylvania, with the Indians inhabiting in or near Shanango, in order to condole with and make a present to Seneca George and his relations, on account of the death of George's only son, who was shot some time since by an unknown person, near the mouth of Middle Creek on Susquehanna.*

"Saturday, August the 19th, 1769, a little before noon Seneca George, accompanied by the Conoy King, named last night, by an Onandago chief named Genquant, and about 53 more Indians of different Tribes, but chiefly Nanticokes and Conoys, landed from their boats and sent a message to Colonel Francis to know when they might speak to him, who immediately returned answer that in the afternoon ne would be glad to see his brother Seneca George and the Friends and Brethren he had brought with him. Colonel Francis then prepared to receive the Indians, and desired the Reverend Doctor Smith of Philadelphia, who happened to come to the Fort about half an hour before the Indians, to give his assistance in taking the Minutes, etc."

"August the 19th in the Afternoon

Present:

"Colonel Francis, on the part of the Government, Rev. Doctor Smith, and about 50 Inhabitnats on an near Susquehanna

Seneca George, Last Night, the Conoy King Geuquant, an Onaudago, and 22 more Warriors, and Young Men.

Isaac Still, Interpreter.

"Seneca George speaks:

"Brother:

"You sent a letter some days since inviting me to this place. I invited my Brother Genquant, one of the Onondagoes, to come with me, and likewise some of my children of the Nanticokes and Conoys. I also found young men waiting for me to come down, for you could not expect me to come alone.

"Brother:

"We have met among ourselves this day with many tears, but now we see you our tears begin to dry up a little, and we are ready to hear what you have to say, and you may appoint the time a soon as you please, and you speak, all of us will consider one with another what you say to us.

"Brother:

"I will speak one Word more, I resire you could stop all your strong drink a while, for you and I can neither speak nor smoke together rightly if our young men should get drink at this Council-fire kindled by the Governor at Shamokin.

"Brother:

"You and I are Friends and know each other, and you likewise very well know what the Custom is when the Governor meets his Brethren at any place where he appoints a Council-fire. Now you see your Brethren here, and we desire you will give us something to eat, for this is always the Custom when we meet the Governor at a Council-fire. We have no more to say at this time.'"

"Colonel Francis was going to make some reply, and to express his pleasure at meeting his Brethren, and to tell them that they should hear good things from the Governor on Monday, but Seneca George got up and desired Colonel Francis would not speak then, it being better to consider what had been said to him till Monday. The Indians then went to their camp, and provisions were sent to them. This evening Joseph Shippen, Esquire, the Provicial Secretary, arrived at the Fort."

"Sunday, August 20, 1769.

"The Indians having understood that Doctor Smith was to have Divine Service to White People assembled at the Fort, Seneca George sent notice that his People worshipped the same God with the English, and would attend Divine Service, which they did accordingly, with great decency, and Isaac Still interpreted the conclusion of the discource, which was particularly addressed to them."

"Monday, August 21st, 1769

"Present:

"Colonel Francis, Joseph Shippen, Esquire, Reverend Doctor Smith, Charles Stewart, Esquire and near 100 Inhabitants.	Seneca George, Last Night, the Conoy King, Genquant, the Onondago Chief, and other Indians as before.

Isaac Still, Interpreter.

"Seneca George speaks:

"Brother and all you Brethren:

"This day we are all met here together. Some Chief Men my Brothers, are come with me, and some Young Men, to this Council-fire kindled by the Governor. You have sent for me to come from Shanango, and now I am come to hear my Brother, and I suppose you have something within your heart to tell me."

"Gives a String.

"Colonel Francis then spoke as follows:

"Brother Seneca George and all you, my Brethren:

"I am glad to see you here, and that you received the letter I sent you soon enough to meet me here at the very time I wished to see you. My grief for what has happened has been equal to yours, but on seeing you here in so friendly and good a disposition, my grief is now so much removed that I have been able to light this Council-fire, and to acquaint you with what is contained within the Governor's heart on this occasion."

"Gives a String.

"Now Brethren open your ears and listen. I am going to deliver to you what the Governor desired me to speak to Seneca George and his Friends on this sad accassion. Attend then Brethren, for it is now the Governor speaks.

"Brethren:

"I take this opportunity by Colonel Francis to give you my kind and hearty salutations, and by this String I desire you will hearken to the message I send you by him."

A String of Wampum.

"Brethren:

"It is not above a month ago that Colonel Francis came from Shamokin, on purpose to acquaint me of the Death of one of our Indian Brethren, and that the man who was supposed to have committed the crime was apprehended and secured in Lancaster Gaol.

"On this information, I ordered the man to be sent to the Gaol of this City (Philadelphia), to be kept secure till he can be tried.

"Brethren:

"Colonel Francis further acquainted me that the Indians who were in the Cabbin with our deceased Brother at the time he was killed, were present when the offender was taken, and were satisfied with Colonel Francis conduct in this affair, and were kind enough to take a message from him to give you an account of what had been done, and to tell you he was hastening to Philadelphia to lay the same before me, and would bring in a month or six weeks my message to you on this melancholy occassion, and desired you to be at Shamokin in order to receive it.

"Knowing that by Treaties between the Government and the Indians, we are obliged to inform each other of any accidents that happen which may be likely to disturb the peace subsisting between us; as soon as I had made myself acquainted with the particulars attending this matter, I lost no time in sending an account thereof to Sir William Johnson, that he might relate the real truth, so far as was come to my knowledge, to the Indians of the Six Nations, and assure them that the person apprehended should be taken great care of and safely secured, and receive his Trial in the same manner as if the deceased had been a white man, and by his trial it will appear whether the affair was accidental or designed.

"Brethren:

"We are sensible that whilst the body of our deceased Brother lies above Ground your minds cannot be easy. We therefore, by these Strouds, bury this body and cover it so deep that your eyes may never more see it."

Black Strouds.

"Brethren:

"With these Handkerchiefs we wipe away all the tears which run down your cheeks, and take the sorrow from your heart, and desire you would grieve no more."

Handkerchiefs.

"Brethren:

"With this Belt we scrape up all the Blood that has lain on the ground or may have stained the bushes. We collect them together and bury them under ground, that neither your nor your friends' eyes may more behold them, as you pass and re-pass the place where the accident happened."

A Belt.

"Brethren:

"As we have now buried the Body of our deceased Brother, we desire you will suffer no uneasiness to remain in your minds, that may cause the least ill will towards your Brethren, the English."

A Belt.

"Brethren:

"As you are the relations of our deceased Brother, as a token of our affection for you and to comfort your hearts, we desire you would accept of this present of goods."

(Signed) "JOHN PENN"

Delivered the Goods.

Seneca George then speaks:

"Brother:

"Now I have heard what the Governor has to say to me on this accassion; My Young Men and the Chiefs that are come with me have likewise heard it, and are very glad that they have heard the Governor of Philadelphia speak. Now I will return to my Fire-place, and tomorrow will give answer to what Governor has said to us."

Tuesday, August 22nd.

The Indians sent word they could not be ready to answer the Governor's message till tomorrow in the forenoon.

Wednesday, August 23d.

Present

Colonel Francis, Doctor Smith, Charles Stewart, Esquire, about 50 Inhabitants.

Seneca George, Last Night and other Indians, as before.

Being met, Seneca George spoke as follows:

"Brother:

"We have met here on this good day, and as the Governor of Philadelphia has sent you here to speak to me, I shall look upon you as in the Governor's room. I am glad to hear what my Brother the Governor has said, and so are also my Young Men, and I doubt not your Young Men are likewise as well pleased as our Young Men are with what the Governor has said.

"Brother:

"I let you know that I am not a King, but I am a Captain of the six Nations. But here is a King (pointing to Last Night, the Conoy King), you will hear him speak good things. His words and mine are one.

"You may see that the occassion which has called us to meet here, is not from a bad Spirit on our part, but yours. The great and good Spirit put it into the hearts of our Grandfathers and yours to lay strong foundations for peace with each other. We must follow what they have done, and if we hide any thing in our hearts from one another, this great Spirit whom you call God Almighty, will know it."

The Conoy King then speaks:

"Brother:

"I am really glad to see you at this Fire which the Governor has placed at Shamokin, and to hear what my Brother, the Governor, has said, and to see all these Young Men that are come with you. My Young Men are likewise all glad on the same account."

A String, 4 Rows.

"Brother:

"I now speak to the Governor by you, Colonel Francis. I have put into my heart what the Governor has said. My Young Men have done the same. We all believe what the Governor has said to Colonel Francis has really come from his heart. I will therefore, now open my heart, and you shall hear very good things."

2nd String, 4 Rows.

"Brother:

"I am well pleased the Governor takes this Method to bury our grief under ground. I need not repeat what you said to us. I am glad you have wholly wiped away that stain from the face of the earth, and now I assure you I will look on you, my Brothers, as I used to do and think well of you.

"Brother:

"As I told you, we are all glad to hear our Brother, the Governor. But, I assure you, Brother, I do not know what to do on the affair we are met about. I have considered this breach, and should know what to do in it if any of my People had committed the like against any of yours.

"Brother:

"You know best how to manage such of our People as have been over come by the Evil Spirit, and therefore I leave this matter wholly to you."

A Belt, 7 Rows.

"Brother:

"Let me now speak one word to my Brother, the Governor, and to you, Colonel Francis. I would have my Brother, the Governor, be strong to hold fast that good Friendship whereof our Grandfathers laid fast Foundations when you came first into this country. Sir William Johnson is but lately come. But we had in old time a very firm Peace, and you and I used always then to speak to one another.

"Now as I said, Brother, we then laid firm Foundation for Peace, and this was one great article of the Peace, that we should have pity on our Young Men and also our Women and Children. Because we all came at first from one Woman, as you may easily know by this mark, that our little children when born have all the same shapes and limbs as yours, altho they be of a different colour. Wherefore, Brother, I would have you be strong and in good earnest to preserve this our ancient friendship, so that our Young Men wherever they meet on a journey, or hunting about in the Woods, may always be glad to see one another.

"Brother:

"There was also another mark in our old Friendship, that if we had but one loaf of bread when we meet each other in the Woods, we could cut it in two and divide it one with another. Let us all then cast up our Eyes to the great good Being to bless our endeavors to preserve this our ancient Friendship."

A Belt, 8 Rows.

"Brother:

"You know that our Grandfathers made a Road between each other which passes by my door and reaches to Onondago. We have now kindled a Council Fire at Shamokin. Let us then both be strong, that our Young Men, Women and Children, may pass and re-pass and always be glad as they meet one another as they hunt in the Woods.

"Brother:

"You may perhaps hear bad stories from other Nations, but I would not have you listen to them, but let you and I still hold fast the ancient Friendship.

"Brother:

"You and I are Brothers. The Nations to which I belong, the Nanticokes and Conoys, never yet since the beginning of the World, pulled one scalp nor even one hair from your heads, and this I say gives us a right to call ourselves your Brothers. Although you have done me some hurt I have never yet cast an eye upon that, but have always looked steadfastly to our ancient Friendship.

"Now we have healed this sad Breach, and you see all my Young Men here are satisfied it is so made up, and I hope your Young Men are also pleased. But Brother I would have you tell your Young Men never to make the least Breach of our Friendship again, and I will tell our Young Men the same."

A Belt, 7 Rows.

"Brother:

"Now you have heard all your Brothers had to say to you on this good day. There is, as I told you, a Council Fire at Shanango, which is the door of the Six Nations. When I go home all your Brethren shall know what you have said, and Sir William Johnson shall also know it.

"Brother:

"Last fall Sir William Johnson and all the Governors kindled a Council Fire at Fort Stanwix. He sent for all his Indian Brethren, as far as Allegeany, to meet at this Council Fire. It was his Business when they met to find provision for them, and he did so. But they killed one six years' old steer for me, and I had no satisfaction for it. If you think proper to consider this matter and allow me satisfaction,I shall think well of it.

"Brother:

"Tomorrow I intend to leave you. I was in hopes you would have sent me a Squaw to keep me warm at night. Perhaps you have one to keep you warm, but as you did not send me one, I must go home to my own as fast as I can. But you know the Custom is that you must give me a little bread to eat on the way."

Colonel Francis then spoke as follows:

"Brothers, Seneca George, Last Night, and all you, my Brethren:

"I am really rejoiced to hear all the good things you have said. and to find that the Governor's message to you, with his small present of goods, have wiped away all tears from your eyes, and confirmed in your Hearts the old Friendship and good will you have to your Brothers, the English. All who are present with me rejoice on the same account. You see I have caused to be written down on paper all the good things you have said, that I may send them directly to the Governor, who will put them in his heart, and rememmber them the first time you speak together.

"Brother:

"As to what you said about, a *Squaw,* I have really none here. We keep all ours in Philadelphia, and we are as desirous to get home as you are. I am sorry that we have so little Provisions here, but you shall this very evening have all that I can get for you. I will kill one of our best cattle for you. I will send you all the Flour I have left to make a cake on your way, and I will give some Powder and shot to your Young Men to kill a little deer to eat with your cake as you go along. I shall likewise send you a little *Walking Stick* (the Indian Phrase for Rum) and am sorry I cannot make it long enough for a setting Pole, but really our Rum Keggs begin to run very low; however, I will make the stick as long and strong as I can."

"Brother Last Night:

"I will consider what you say about your Steer and look what there is in my Purse when I go home to my lodgings from this Council Fire.

Colonel Francis having finished the above, which was received with great cheerfulness and many sings of approbation by the Indians, Mr. Frederick Weiser desired Colonel Francis that he would be pleased to deliver in his name the following short speech to Seneca George.

"Brother Seneca George:

"Now the Business of the Governor is finished the son of your old Brother and Friend *Conrad Weiser,* desires to speak a few words to you. Myself and all the Children of Conrad have had great Grief and many tears for the unhappy Death of your son, and our Tears have run down

our cheeks in greater abundance because a cousin of ours, the sister's son of our Father Conrad, has been suspected of doing the mischief, He is soon to be tried by the English Laws, and if he should be proved guilty which we hope he may not be, we are willing he should suffer the same punishment as if he had committed the crime against a white man.

"Brother:

"This matter hath grieved and surprized us greatly for neither the man who is said to have done this, nor any of our Family, have ever had any difference with our Indian Brethren, and time will show whether this man is guilty or not; and we do not wish to skreen him from justice. We desire you will not entertain in your hearts any ill will against any of the Family or Children of your old Friend and Brother Conrad Weiser, on account of this one man, who, if he is guilty, must have been carried away by a very evil spirit toward the Indians, and different from the spirit of all his Family. As a mark of our love to you, I who am the oldest Son of your old friend Conrad Weiser, desire you will accept this small present from his Family, to wipe all tears from your eyes."

A Present from Mr. Weiser.

Seneca George having sat after this Speech 3 or 4 minutes in a deep silence, with his eyes fixed on the ground; and tears visibly flowing from them, got up and spoke as follows:

"Brother:

"I have really been pleased with what the Governor has spoken by you, Colonel Francis for making up this sad affair. Now as to what has been said by the Son of Conrad Weiser, I am glad to see one of his Sons, and to hear him mention a little of the old Friendship and Love that was between us and our Brother his Father. Yes, old Conrad Weiser was indeed my Brother and Friend. He was a Councillor of the Six Nations, and knew all that passed among them or was in their hearts. I am very glad the tears have flowed from the Eyes of his children, as they have done from mine, on account of this unhappy affair, which has certainly been a very great grief to me for he that is lost was a Son that lay near my heart. He was all the Child I had; and now I am old, the loss of him hath almost entirely cut away my heart. But I am yet pleased my Brother Weiser, the Son of my Friend, has taken this method to dry my tears.

"I assure my Brother Weiser this matter shall be remembered no more against his Family to their hurt, but I will look upon it that an Evil Spirit got unto the mind of the Person who did it."

All the while Seneca George was delivering the above, he kept advancing still nearer and nearer to the table where Colonel Francis, Mr. Weiser and the other Gentlemen sat, and his *action* and whole behavior were suprisingly great. That part especially, where he spoke of his Son, was understood even before interprted by the tone and manner in which it was delivered. When he came to the last part where he

declared he had no ill will to the Family of the Weisers, he sprang forward with a noble air of forgiveness and shaking Mr. Weiser by the hand.

"I have (said he) no ill-will to you Mr. Weiser. None to you Colonel Francis. Nor any to you Father (so he called Doctor Smith) nor any to you (meaning Mr. Stewart), and shaking every one by the hand, then spreading out his arms and turning quite round to all the Company, "nor have I any ill-will to any of you my Brethren the English."

That manly Spirit of Forgiveness and Reconciliation which Seneca George showed on this occassion, by his looks, gesture, and whole action, made some of those at the table cry out as he ran up holding out his hand to them, "*This is Noble*", for here his speech stood in need of no interpretation.

Here the Conference ended.

After the Conference, James Nanticoke, who had been obliged to return home, sent this message by James Curtis; "that he requested his Brother the Governor of Pennsylvania, not to give any passes to any Young Nanticokes that might desire to go to see their Lands in Maryland, unless they should bring some Token from him and John Curtis for that their Young Men had no Business in Maryland, as they had agreed to sell their Lands to the Governor".

A Conference with the Delawares Inhabiting the Big Island and West Branch of Susquehanna.

During the Conference with Seneca George and his Friends Colonel Francis had great uneasiness on account of the Delaware Chief *New-Aleka*, and about 42 of his Friends who had come down the West Branch, on a Rumour that there was to be a General Treaty at Shamokin, and that the Governor was to be there. The Nanticokes and Conoys refused to admit them into the Conference and said they had no business with it, while the others complained that they had waited many days, lost part of their hunting season, and were now starving for hunger.

Colonel Francis sent Isaac Still to bring three or four of their Chiefs to a private Conference, who being come, told him that since they could not see the Governor, nor hear from him, they intended to proceed to Philadephia. Colonel Francis told him that the Governor was not at Philadelphia, but gone on a long journey, but he would carry any message they had to the Governor and that they might not be wholly disappointed, he would give them some provisions, and a little walking-stick to help them back to their hunting. The Chief then desired Colonel Francis to carry this message, viz.:

> "That they would return home and hunt a while for a few skins to make a pair of breachers for the Governor, which they would bring down to him in the Fall, to have a talk with him, according to old Custom, for they now longed to see him, and had many things to say."

"It was therefore found necessary to give them some Flour. tc., and to get them away as well pleased as possible, for the Inhabitants became apprehensive that they would kill cattle, or do some other hurt, for want of provissions, and on account of the disappointment in their Journey."

We have copied verbatim the account of these Indian troubles from the Minutes of the Provincial Council, Vol. IX. pp. 606-607, 610-621. To Colonel Turbutt Francis was com- 606-607, 610-621. To Colonel Turbutt Francis was committed a very complicated problem in Pennsylvania History.

In connection with the Connecticut-Wyoming difficulty he had to meet a brewing war with the Six Nations, involving also the old trouble between the Six Nations and the Delawares.

A few remarks in conclusion would seem to be in place. The Indian, simple child of the forest, though he was, had rare good sense as to the impossibility of securing peace when strong drink controls. We cannot approve of the "walking stick" used by Col. Francis, yet we should remember that even God is said to have winked at the time of ignorance. How happy the results accruing from the frequent use of the terms "Friend" and "Brother". We trace these terms to Wm. Penn himself. If a good name is accorded even an Indian , he is likely to live up to it.

Consider the deliberating character of the Indian. He realized the importance of doing nothing hastily. Seneca George would not allow Col. Francis to reply without due consideration, and he took two days to prepare reply to the Governor. His fellow Indians were duly consulted. In multitude of counselors there is safety.

Then the wisdom of parties at odds meeting together in Divine worship. "Is there trouble anywhere, take it to the Lord in prayer". What would be the result if Mussolini and his staff would meet in worship with the King of Ethopia before taking action.

Giving a string likely typifies binding hearts together with cords of brotherly love. Wampum was used as money, perhaps attempted payment for the loss of a son. We today ask for damages in cases of the kind. Money is often demanded as heart balm. But keep in mind in this case that justice was depended upon to maintain peace, and that the Indian is entitled to it as well as the white man.

Col. Francis was a man under authority, and was ever mindful of his proper place. The Treaty of Wm. Penn was not treated as a scrap of paper. Note the respect for a decent burial, of the blood, even of an Indian, and the expression of

sympathy in sorrow. Indian dependence on the Good Spirit puts to shame much of present day religion; also his frankness and stress on building on a sound foundation, mutual confidence and good will. The Evil Spirit is given as the cause of crime. Note consideration for young men, women and children in making peace, the importance of right ideas in the young. How the spirit of Christ is revealed in cutting the loaf of bread in two! How admirable the warning against heeding evil reports, the willingness to forgive, yet warning against repitition of wrong doing. The squaw incident is suggestive of free love, but it was well met by Col. Francis.

As a family we may feel justifiable pride in the consummate ability and success displayed in this important development of Pennsylvania History. He depended upon not only his own ability but accepted Divine intervention to bring great victory. It was in connection with these times that a Pennsylvania Historian in giving a list of leading Pa. families, places our family at the head of the list. See the*Making of Pennsylvania;* by Sydney George Fisher, P. 277.

"Blessed are the peace makers for they shall be called the children of God." If this spirit of Wm. Penn then yet enthroned in Pa., had dominated at the sinking of the Lausitania, we would not have been involved in the World War. May this spirit obtain in the present trouble between Italy and Ethiopia, for it is the Spirit of the Prince of Peace. May we go from this Family Reunion as peace-makers in our humble walks.

Lebanon, Pa., Aug., 1935.